The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED/~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SR 2028

MOD Form 329D
(Revised 3/83)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

e opened
14.1.97

Registered file number D/SEC(AS) 64/2

Part No. E

RECEIVED - 3 NOV 2003

1. Attention is drawn to the notes on the inside flap
2. Enter notes of related files on page 2 of this jacket.

DIVISION/ESTABLISHMENT/UNIT/BRANCH

SEC(AS)2A

SUBJECT "UFOs"

"UFO" SIGHTING REPORTS.

Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl

CLOSED

No further action to be taken in this FILE

PART

Continued on:- PART F

Last enclosure E 40

FOR DRO USE ONLY

1st Review date

Review date

PA ACTION

(MOD Form 262P must be completed)

Section 40

File Ref: SEC(AS)/64/2

Part: E

RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED

RCU000233945 TNT

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Registered File Disposal Form

MOD Form 262F
(Revised 10/97)

FILE TITLE: (Main Heading - Secondary Heading - Tertiary Heading etc)

"UFOs"
"UFO" SIGHTING REPORTS

Reference:
(Prefix and Number): D/SEC(AS) 64/2

Part: E

PROTECTIVE MARKING (including caveats & descriptors): UNCLASSIFIED RESTRICTED / UNCLASSIFIED

Date of last enclosure: 6.7.97.

Date closed: 6.7.97

PART 1. DISPOSAL SCHEDULE RECOMMENDATION
(To be completed when the file is closed)

	✔
Destroy after _____ years	☐
Forward to CS(RM) after _____ years	☐
FOR PERMANENT RETENTION AT THE PUBLIC RECORDS OFFICE	
No recommendation	☐

FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY

Date of 1st review	Date of 2nd review	Forward Destruction Date

Reviewer's Signature: _____ Reviewer's Signature: _____

PART 2. BRANCH REVIEW
(To be completed not later than 4 years after the date of the last enclosure)
(Delete as appropriate)

a. Of no further administrative value and not worthy of permanent preservation. DESTROY IMMEDIATELY (Remember that TOP SECRET and Codeword material cannot be destroyed locally and must be forwarded to CS(RM)). ✔ ☐

b. (i) To be retained for _____ years (from date of last enclosure) for the following reason(s): FOR PERMANENT RETENTION AT THE PRO

	✔		✔	
LEGAL	☐	DEFENCE POLICY + OPERATIONS	☐	
CONTRACTUAL	☐	ORIGINAL COMMITTEE PAPERS	☐	
FINANCE/AUDIT	☐	MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROJECT	☐	[_____]
DIRECTORATE POLICY	☑	OTHER (Specify)	☐	

PPQ = 100

(Continued overleaf)

© Crown Copyright

(ii) Key enclosures which support the recommendation are:

(iii) At the end of the specified retention period the file is to be:

Destroyed ✔ ☐

Considered by CS(RM) for permanent preservation ☐

c. Of no further administrative value but worthy of consideration by CS(RM) for permanent preservation. ✔ ☐

PART 3. Section 40

Signature: [redacted]

Name: _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: C2 Date: 29 Oct 2003
(Not below HEO/equivalent)

Branch Title and Full Address:

DAS (LA) Ops + Pol
Rm 671
Metropole Building.

Tel No: 020 7218 Section 40

PART 4 DESTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

It is certified that the specified file has been destroyed.

Signature: _____

Name: _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

Witnessed by (TOP SECRET* and SECRET only)

Signature: _____

Name: _____
(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

*(FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY)

Produced by Ministry of Defence, CS (Pr) 2. Tel. 0117 9376256

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TOP
FEED DIRECTION
142
MRF

UNCLASSIFIED
R E S T R I C T E D

CWV077 06/2335 187C1067

FOR CAB

PRIORITY 062330Z JUL 97

FROM RAF WADDINGTON
TO HQSTC
MODUK AIR

R E S T R I C T E D
SIC IBF/IBJ/JDA
MODUK AIR FOR AFDO. HQSTC FOR UKRAOC. WG CDR GE AND SEC (AS) 2A1.
SUBJECT REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT
A. 052208 JUL 97
B. A BLACK TRIANGULAR OBJECT
C. NOT SURE. REPORT SUGGESTS AT HOME ADDRESS
D. NAKED EYE
E. FROM MEXBOROUGH (NORTH WEST) TOWARDS SWINTON AREA (SOUTH WEST)
F. HEIGHT GUESSED AT 2000FT
G. NOT KNOW
H. OBJECT TRAVELLED SLOWLY. HOVERED AND CHANGED DIRECTION SHARPLY
I. NOT KNOWN
J. NOT KNOWN
K. SOUTH YORKSHIRE POLICE

UNCLASSIFIED

FAGE 2 RRDAIX 0002 R E [redacted] DONCASTER.

Section 40

Section 40

L. [redacted]
M. INFORMANTS HAS WORKED WITH AIRCRAFT AND HELICOPTERS
N. INFORMANTS WIFE AND ANOTHER PERSON NOT KNOWN
O. 060319 JUL 97
P. N/K
Q. NIL
BT

DISTRIBUTION IBF
F
CAJ 1 DD OR 5(AIR) ACTION (CWE 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION IBJ
F
CXL 1 DD EW&R ACTION (CWE 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION JDA
F

© Crown Copyright

Unit Ref: BZN/392/1/PR

UFO MOD

MOD Form 953
(Revised 10/94)

14113

Low Flying Military Aircraft - Public Complaint

■ To be completed in CAPITALS
■ Important ■
Forward the completed form to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

MOD use only
✓ as appropriate

First timer ☐
Other ☐

LFA: ☐

Serial No.: ☐

File Ref: ☐

Action Branch:

☐ MOD Sec (AS) 2b
☐ MOD Sec (NS) b
☐ Sec HQ UKLF
☐ PL (LS) Claims 3
☐ RAF HQ STC
☐ RAF HQ PTC

Section 1

From (Unit)
RAF BRIZE NORTON
CARTERTON
OXON OX18 3LX

To ✓ as appropriate

☐ **MOD Sec (AS) 2b,**
Room 8249 Main Building,
Whitehall, London. SW1A 2HB
For complaints outside MATZ

☐ **MOD PL(LS) Claims 3,**
Room 812 Northumberland House
Northumberland Avenue
London WC2N 5BP

Complaints inside MATZ are to be dealt with by the local RAF Station

Section 2
Details of Complainant

Name: Section 40 [redacted]

Mr/Mrs/ Miss/Ms/Dr etc.:

Address: Section 40 [redacted]
Crookford

Town/City: Witney

County:

Postcode: Section 40 [redacted]

☎ No.: Section 40 [redacted]

Section 3
Location of Incident

OS Grid Ref:

a Address as at Section 2
or
b

Filming at Church Green Witney and saw UFO over Ducklington Village near Oxford

Address
Town/City
County
Postcode

Section 4
Details of Incident

Date: 5 Jul 97

How many Aircraft involved: 1

Time(Local): 11 30 Am – 1200 Am

Type of Aircraft

If Known: UFO

or ✓ as appropriate

Jet ☐ Prop ☐ Helo ☐ Light a/c ☐

Other ☐

Continued overleaf

PPQ 50

© Crown Copyright

Markings

✓ as appropriate

Grey ☐ Camouflaged ☐ Red & White ☐

Other

Estimated Height

Direction

Particulars of Complaint

Round + Long Shape
Appeared Stuhc
throughout whole
period
In middle of cloud
Base.
Black in colour, no
lights visible

Took 4 photos of object
will give a copy to
RAF BRIZE NORTON

Continue on an additional sheet if necessary

Claims (do not prompt complainant)

Has the incident given rise to any injury to persons and/or livestock or damage to property which will result in a claim for compensation being submitted to the Ministry of Defence?

Yes ☐ No ☐ ✓ as appropriate

If Yes, give details
(and copy form to PL (L&S) Claims 3)

Section 5
Unit's Response

✓ as appropriate

	Yes	No
Return telephone call	☐	☐
Written acknowledgement (if Yes,attach copy to this form)	☐	☐
Low Flying Leaflet sent	☐	☐
15 Facts Info Sheet sent	☐	☐
Other action taken	☐	☐

Specify any other action taken

Intends approaching to
local newspapers.

Says he has seen UFOs
on a previous occasion.

Details of individual receiving complaint

Time (local)

Date complaint received

TRANSCRIPT from Police Report + telephone call from complainant on [illegible]

Signature [redacted]

Name [redacted]

Rank RO3

☎ No. 01993 - [redacted]

■ Important Reminder ■

The completed form is to be forwarded to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

From: Flight Lieutenant Section 40

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Brize Norton
Carterton
Oxon
OX18 3LS

Tel/Fax 01993 Section 40

BZN/392/1/PR

09 July 1997

Section 40
Woodstock
Witney
Section 40

Dear Section 40

I am writing to acknowledge your recent telephone message, in which you reported that you had observed an unidentified flying object.

I have forwarded the details of your observation to the department in the Ministry of Defence that decides on what further action is to be taken.

Yours

Section 40

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

POLIS I n c i d e n t l o g Printed 10-JUL-1997 01:26
by LHS

INCD REF 0014-E -100797 Grade A Status RE Taken by LHS
Crime No

SIGHTING DATE : 5 JULY 97

141/2

Type UFO

Location [redacted]
WREXHAM
CLWYD

Grid Ref 332757349834
Beat Code WX13
Parish Code

Details WE WOULD LIKE TO GIVE INFORMATION REGARDING WHAT WE THINK IS A SIGHTING OF A UFO --- AT 1AM ON SUNDAY MORNING MY WIFE SAW A LARGE ROUND OBJECT AS BIG AS A HOUSE IN THE SKY IT HAD A CLUSTER OF LIGHTS WITHIN IT AND IT WAS PULSATING LEFT AND RIGHT AS IF ON A PIVOT -- SH OBSERVED IT FOR ABOUT 30 MINS --- WHEN SHE CAME INTO THE HOUSE TO GE THE BINOCCULARS IT DISAPPEARED --- I HAVE READ THE EVENING LEADER NEWSPAPER THIS EVENING AND SOMEONE ELSE HAS SEEN THE SAME THING.

Informant [redacted]
Address
WREXHAM
Phone [redacted]
Other

Source ORDINARY CALL

INCIDENT HISTORY
Received 10-JUL-1997 00:41:42 LHS Initial Code TII
Logged 10-JUL-1997 00:49:52 LHS
Proceeded
Result Result Codes
Closed Arrests 0000

Time	Source	OP	Narrative
0050	O	LHS	CALLERS WIFE IS 55 YEARS OF AGE AND DOES NOT WORK SO WILL
*			BE AT HOME ALL DAY IF ANYONE NEEDS TO CONTACT HER
0050	O	LHS	CALLER ALSO STATED THAT HE WOULD LIKE HIS DETAILS TO BE
*			PASSED ON TO THE OTHER PERSON WHO SIGHTED IT.
0121	S	LHS	Incident linked to incident 0124-E -090797
0125	O	LHS	DETAILS FAXED TO CORPORAL [redacted] --- D & D --01895 [redacted]

End of report

10 JUL '97 9:52 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

NORTH WALES POLICE
FACSIMILE COVER SHEET
WREXHAM DIVISION

DATE: 10/7/97 TIME: 01:34 No. OF PAGES (including this page)

TO: Air traffic Control

FOR THE ATTENTION OF: Cpl Section 40

FAX No.: 01895 42 Section 40

FROM:
EASTERN AREA CONTROL ROOM, WREXHAM POLICE STATION
TEL: (01978) 290222
FAX: (01978) 294681

TEXT:

Please see attached incident log re: tele conversation

The information contained in this communication is confidential. It may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for the person and organisation to whom it is addressed. If you are not the named recipient you may not copy it, make use of it or any information contained in it for purpose, or disclose its contents to any other person. To do so may be unlawful. If you have received this message in error, please contact us at once.

Mae'r wybodaeth sydd yn y ddogfen hon yn gyfrinachol. Fe all fod yn gyfreithiol freintiedig. Bwriedir ef ar gyfer y person a'r sefydliad yr anfonwyd o iddo/iddynt. Os nad chi yw'r derbynnydd a enwir, ni chaniateir ichi ei chopio, na'i defnyddio, na defnyddio unrhyw wybodaeth a geir ynddo i unrhyw ddiben, na datgelu ei gynnwys i unrhyw berson arall. Fe all fod gwneud hynny yn anghyfreithlon. Os cawsoch y neges hon drwy gamgymeriad, ymgyrsyllwch a ni yn ddi-oed os gweiwch yn dda.

10 JUL '97 9:51 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

MATS PART 1
8SD/1/11

14/1

A **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting - Local times to be quoted.**
052030

B **Description of Object - Number of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell, etc.**
1) Black Balloon appeared Small but high

C **Exact Position of Observer - Geographical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving.**
Outdoors Stationary In Garden object Climbing

D **How Observed - Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie camera.**
Binoculars + Naked

E **Direction in which Object was First Seen - A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing.**
Climbing - travelling SE-NorthWest

F **Angular Elevation of Object - Estimated heights are unreliable.**
Very High

G **Distance of Object from Observer - By reference to a known landmark wherever possible.**

H **Movements of Object - Change in E, F and G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed.**
Very fast Moving

J **Meteorological Conditions During Observations - Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc.**
Very Clear Sporadic Clouds

K **Nearby Objects - Telephone or high voltage lines; reservoir, lake or dam; swamp or marsh; river; high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts; airfields, generating plant; factories; pits or other sites with floodlights or other lighting.**
Ipswich Airport

L **To Whom Reported - Police, military organisation, the press, etc.**
Air Port Stansted RAF Wattisham

M **Name and Address of Informant** Section 40 Ipswich

N **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

O **Other Witnesses**
Wife Children 17, 10 + Sister

P **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**
5 July 1997 1955

The details are to be telephoned immediately to AIS (Military), LATCC on 7-144-6Section 40

The completed form report is to be sent by the originating air traffic service unit to the Ministry of Defence Sec (AS), RAF Main Building, Whitehall, London, SW1A 2HB.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

As per Mets 6-18

A. 5th July 10.15 pm for about 1 hour

B. Triangular object. larger than a B747? Multicoloured flashing lights
No sound or smell

C. Outside of home. Section 40 , Pontypridd. (15nm North of Cardiff Airport
Stationary

D. Naked eye and binoculars. Camcorder not usable because of low light

E. Over Llanwonno forest. N.W of observer

F. Elevation between 30 & 45°

G 2 miles

H. Hovering, moving slowly East then West then East again at high speed. * see note below

J. V.M.C, hardly any cloud, very clear

K. Overhead forest, in a valley

L Cardiff ATC,

M Section 40 , Pontypridd.
Tel. Section 40

N. Forklift truck driver, with an interest in aviation

O. 4 witnesses, all the same family

P. First report 10.40pm local
Second report 12.05am local

*At the time of the first report, UKP32 helicopter was returning to the heliport. (Police helicopter). The helicopter investigated but only observed a 'party' with lights at a caravan park. The observer telephoned again and was informed of this. The observer phoned again later, and said he had climbed the hill with his wife and had seen the object move. He also saw the helicopter, with the object apparently avoiding it.

00 50 local. Section 40 phone again. Object has returned. This time he has manage to take some video. Police operations at Cardiff informed

Section 40
ATCO2

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 140 NUMBER

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	5 Jul 97, 2100-2145Z
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	First 1, then 9 with 4 smaller objects. The first was red then white, but not like an aircraft because it had no beacon. It was silent. Then 9 more followed, triangular in shape, and forming a triangle. The nine went down bleating and screeching, and there was the sound of fire engines and sirens.
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	All appeared to arise from Kingston Cemetary, Fratton, Portsmouth, head off east, then go down
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Naked eye and camcorder, for the first singleton
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Over Kingston Cemetary.
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	Not known
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	Not known
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moved off east
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud,	Clear skies

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

	haze, mist, etc)	
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Several regular aeroplanes moving east and north
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	DCDSDO

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 Fratton Portsmouth Section 40
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	6 other family and friends
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	6 July 97, 0930Z
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	The sightings were accompanied intiially by a rumble of thunder, followed by what sounded like high tech keyboard music

Date:6 Jul 97

Section 40
RO2
DCDSDO
DCMC
MB JOC123 Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLO 139/1 MRC

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	Friday 4 July 97 Around 6:30 or 7pm. 6 seconds
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	7 orange zig zags of light.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	from bedroom window
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	Naked eye
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	NNW
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moved very fast in a zig zag formation + whooshed into cloud + disappeared.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	Cloud cover.
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 Bracknell Berkshire Section 40 Tel: Section 40
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	30 July 10:30
16. Remarks	Message left on "UFO" answerphone. Reply requested.

Reply sent.
copy on file
6413 pt J
enc. 68.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOS 189+t

A	Date:	3/7/97	Time:		Duration of Sighting:				
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	1	Size:	Large.	Shape:	oval.	Colours:	12 wh. & lights surrounding	
	Brightness:	very bright	Sound:	—	Smell:	—	Other:	—	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	8nm SW Stansted			Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:	—	
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:	—					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:	—	Camera:	—	Type:	—	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	Towards North Weald airfield								
F	Angle of Sight:	45°							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						⅓ mile		
H	Movement of Object:	very fast							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc						Cloudy		
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:						None – Live in ~~country~~ country		
L	To Whom Reported:		Press:		Stansted ATC		Police:	—	
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:		Name:	Section 40 redacted			Tel No:	Section 40 redacted	
	Address:	Section 40 redacted	Harlow Common				Postcode:	Section 40 redacted	
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
	Ex. Royal Air Force								
O	Other Witnesses:	His wife							
P	Date/Time of Report:		Date:				Time:		

COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE 04 JUL 1997 WEST DRAYTON

© Crown Copyright

UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING REPORT

LYN 97/37 LO
138/1

Elicit as many details from the caller as possible using this list of questions, then dispose of as Low Flying/Noise complaints

1	***Date & Time of sighting***	03 JULY 1230A
	Duration of sighting	5 MINS.
2	***Description of object:*** No of objects:	GREEN BALLOONS
	size	UNKNOWN
	shape	LIKE HOT AIR BALLOONS
	colour	GREEN
	brightness	QUITE BRIGHT
	did it make any noise?	NOT
3	***Exact position of observer:*** (In/Outdoor)	INDOORS AT HOME.
	(stationary/moving)	
4	***How Observed:*** Naked eye/binos/camera/other optical device	NAKED EYE
5	***In what direction was the object first seen*** A landmark may be of better use than a rough bearing	TO SOUTH.
6	***Angle of sighting from horizon*** (estimated hts are unreliable)	?
7	***Distance*** Reference to a landmark helps)	2 MILES
8	***Movements of object*** (changes in 5,6 and 7 above may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	TRAVELLING EAST. SPEED OF HELICOPTER.
9	***Weather conditions during observation*** haze or mist, moving clouds	O/CAST.
10	***Nearby Objects*** Telephone/power lines /floodlights Water features (river/lake/dam/reservoir/marsh) High buildings / Chimneys / steeples / masts Other: Airfields/factories/pits/power stations Other plant using floodlighting	
11	***To whom reported apart from us***	
12	***Informer's Name***	Section 40
13	***Informer's Address:*** Section 40 SWINDON Section 40	14 *Witness Names/Tels*
	Informer's Tel No	Section 40
13	***Any other details volunteered***	
15	***Date/time of this report***	03 JULY 2150 A
16	***Remarks about informer by person taking call:*** QUIET + CALM. I'M SURE I RECOGNISE THE VOICE FROM SOMEWHERE!	

Annotate a LYN no. and fax the form directly to Rudloe: GPTN 95441 ext Section 40 and annotate the form "FAXED" with the date.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

LO 138+1 MOD

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 01 0830Z Jul 97

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 2 bright lights at 5000 ft (estimate)
Size,
Shape, Was on the road and during a turn saw
Colours, the lights when he straightened up they
Brightness, were gone
Sound, See previous with Police log time
Smell, 01 Jul 97 0906 h.

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, HADLEY RD
Indoors, Outdoors, OAKENGATES
Stationary, Moving, TELFORD
SHROPSHIRE.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. Red Eye

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport. Police – West Mercia Police Shrewsbury

M. **Name and Address of informant.** Section 40 [redacted]
DAWLEY
TELFORD
Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.** Wife in Car.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.** 01 1153Z Jul 97

1 JUL '97 15:51 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

FROM / West Mercia Police F

TO PSD F DIV

POLIS Incident log 01-JUL-1997 09:06 ATH02

137

INCD REF 086920 Grade D Status I7 Taken by RC001
Crime No

Type MISCELLANEOUS-OTHER

Location HAUGHMOND HILL
HAUGHMOND
SHREWSBURY
DIVISION F Shropshire

Grid Ref 349400312300
Beat Code FSTC
Parish Code FA01

Details REPORTING SIGHTING TWO UFO'S TRAVELLING AT SOME SPEED OVER HAUGHMOND HILL AT 0648 THIS MORNING -THEY WERE BELOW CLOUD COVER ONE BEHIND THE OTHER -TWO BRIGHT DISC SHAPES

Informant Section 40
Address MONKMOOR
Phone Section 40
Other

Source PSD

INCIDENT HISTORY
Received 01-JUL-1997 08:37:59 RC001 Initial Code 26
Logged 01-JUL-1997 08:41:10 RC001 TII
Proceeded
Result
Closed

Result Codes
Arrests 0000

-NARRATIVE-

Time	Source	OP	Narrative
0841	S	RC001	Incident state changed to initial group 7
0841	S	RC001	Incident tagged for CRIME DESK/PSD
0847	O	RC001	RAF SHAWBURY CONTACTED -NO AIRCRAFT OUT AT THAT TIME FROM SHAWBURY
0901	O	ATH02	CONTACTED 01895 42 Section 40 UFO SIGHTINGS AERONAUTICAL DIVISION.
			REQUEST FAX COPY SENT ON 01895 42 Section 40

End of report

Last page, 1 page in total

01 JUL 1997 09:06 ***TOTAL PAGE.01 ***

Classification UNCLASSIFIED

F SIGS 927

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

URN 508 Stn JS Vdu JS=ENQ1/OSE6 Tme 11:47 Dte 01/07/97 Op 5256

Reported by T TELEPHONE [redacted]

Brief Incident Details
UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT SEEN IN THE SKY LAST NIGHT
LOOKING FROM ST LEONARDS EXETER TOWARDS DARTMOOR
REQUEST CONTACT BY SUPERVISORY EXETER

ENCLOSURE No 136 MOD

Location of Incident
Feature [redacted]
Street [redacted]
Area EXETER,DEVON
Beat DE2Q OSGR 2926009260 Location Ref 3/1/290/13

Caller
Name [redacted] Title DOCTOR
House [redacted] Street [redacted]
Area EXETER,DEVON [redacted]
Tel. No [redacted] Ex. Dir. N

Further Incident Details
Time and Date of Incident 1147 01/07/97
Classification MISCELLANEOUS
Graded Response ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

Reply Requested.

Reply sent. copy on
6413 pt J
enc. 36.

TO SEC AS 2 [redacted] PAGE.001
1 JUL '97 12:04 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

```
52569    1149 01/07/97 Incident Routed to Radio Operators
52569    1149 01/07/97 Incident Transfer Accepted by terminal OSE6
51856    1152 01/07/97 NOTED BY D10 - 2560 WILL CONTACT BY PHONE PLEASE VIEW
50[redacted]2 1155 01/07/97 PPS FOR WHO TO CONTACT
50352    1155 01/07/97 Incident Switch to Terminal OSE9
50352    1155 01/07/97 AS PER TEXT
50352    1155 01/07/97 Incident Switch
50352    1155 01/07/97 PPS DOC M48 ALL SIGHTINGS 9-5 TO AERONAUTICAL INFORMATI
51970    1157 01/07/97 SERVICES TEL 0895 42[redacted] ALSO THE FOLLOWING QUESTION NE
51970    1158 01/07/97 TO BE ASKED OF THE CALLER
51970    1158 01/07/97 1HIS FULL DETAILS
51970    1158 01/07/97 2. DATE AND TIME OF EXACT SIGHTING/LOCATION
51970    1158 01/07/97 3. STATE OF VISIBILTY
51970    1159 01/07/97 4. ANY AID TO VISION USED
51970    1159 01/07/97 5. ANY PHOTO RECORD MADE
51970    1159 01/07/97 6. DIRECTION OF FLIGHT
51970    1159 01/07/97 7. DISTANCE OF OBJECT FROM WITNESS
51970    1200 01/07/97 8. SPEED OF OBJECT
51970    1200 01/07/97 9. FULL DESC INCLUDING SIZE,SHAPE,COLOUR,TEXTURE
51970    1200 01/07/97 10. HEIGHT FROM GROUND
51970    1201 01/07/97 11. ANY ADJACENT BUILDINGS,EG PYLONS...
51970    1201 01/07/97 12. ANY PREVIOUS U.F.O. SIGHTINGS
51970    1201 01/07/97 13. VERACITY OF WITNESS
51970    1201 01/07/97 **********
51970    1201 01/07/97 SPKEN TO BOTH PERSONS IN THE FAMILY,WHO STAED FROM ABOU
51970    1202 01/07/97 01.00HRS TO 02.30HRS TWO TRIANGULAR SHAPED LIGHTS ONE
51970    1202 01/07/97 ABOVE THE OTHER COULD BE CLEARLY SEEN FROM THERE HOUSE
51970    1202 01/07/97 TOWARDS THE DIRECTION OF DARTMOOR. THERE WEAS NO VIUAL
51970    1203 01/07/97 IMPAREMENT OR OBSTRUCTIONS BOTH WITNESS ARE PROFESIONAL
51970    1203 01/07/97 PEOPLE AND THIS IS THE FIRST TIME THEY HAVE SEEN ANYTHI
51970    1203 01/07/97 OF THIS NATURE.
51970    1204 01/07/97 PLEASE INFORM THE CALLER OF THE OUTCOME
51970    1204 01/07/97 Job 1: - ADVISE CALLER OF OUTCOME
51970    1207 01/07/97 Incident Switch Accepted by Terminal OSE9
51856    1208 01/07/97 Automatic Resource Enquiry
51856    1210 01/07/97 Personnel Searcher (View Only)
51856    1212 01/07/97 D20 Allocated to Incident
14099    1214 01/07/97 Resources Dealing with this Incident Enquiry
14099    1214 01/07/97 NOTED OSE SGT.
51970    1217 01/07/97 PHONED A.I.S - THEY REQUESTED FAX COPY OF LOG.
51856    1218 01/07/97 D10 Not Attached To this Incident
51856    1218 01/07/97 14483 Not Attached To This Incident

URN 508   Stn J5    Vdu JS=ENQ1/OSE6  Tme 11:47 Date 01/07/97 Op 52569 Page

On        Time          Text
```

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 135 MRFR

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	012100z Jul & 302100z Jul (10 mins)
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Vague shape of ac getting bigger. A light.
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	On perimeter of field.
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Naked eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	N/K
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	N/K
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	Quite near
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Got closer, then stopped. Slow moving
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Clear weather
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	nil
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	Police initially

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Roydon Essex Section 40 [redacted]
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	Section 40 [redacted]
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	012135z Jul 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Clear
17.	Remarks	Nil

Date: 01 Jul 97

Section 40 [redacted]
RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40 [redacted]

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 134/1

WEEK BEGINNING 30 JUNE 1997

30/06/97

Section 40 [redacted] Plaistow, East London, Section 40 phoned and asked what the MOD would do if aliens decided to attack the earth.

ACTION: Wrote to Section 40 [redacted] explaining our role with respect to aliens etc. See file 64/3 part J enc 27.

Section 40 [redacted] telephoned from The Hague and explained that he is a British citizen currently living there. He saw a bright star-like object on 13 June over his house and he felt he should report it. His telephone no is Section 40 [redacted] but he understands if no-one contacts him.

ACTION: NFA required.

Section 40 [redacted] telephoned and asked that the MOD Press Office phone her concerning a sighting on 27 June over Ayrshire.

ACTION: Section 40 [redacted] has been in touch regarding this query.

01/07/97

No messages

02/07/97

No messages

03/07/97

Section 40 [redacted] telephoned and began giving us his address Section 40 Section 40 [redacted] Aveley, Essex [redacted] when the phone line went dead. Section 40

04/07/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting. 30/04/97 23·20 - 3minutes

B. Description of Object.
Number, 1
Size, Unable to tell
Shape, appeared diamond or triangular shaped.
Colours, Orange
Brightness, Dull
Sound, None
Smell, None

C. Exact Position of Observer. Standing outdoors in her own back garden.
Geographical Location,
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving.

D. How Object was Observed.
~~Naked Eye, Binoculars, Gun or Video Camera.~~

E. Direction in which Object was first seen. Over Kents Heights, Norwich
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. Angle of Sight. 70 Degrees

G. Distance. unable to say
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. Movement of Object. Appeared to be circling before moving very quickly to observers right + disappeared from sight

I. Met Conditions during Observation.
Moving Clouds, Cloudy + Hazy
Haze, Mist.

J. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc. None

K. To Whom Reported.
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport. Police

L. Name and Address of Informant. Section 40 Norwich
Section 40

M. Any Background of the Informant that may be Relevant.
Observer gained the impression there was something but did not see anything other than the light.

N. Other Witnesses. N/A.

O. Date & Time of Receipt of Report.
09.58 01/07/97

TOTAL P.01

1 JUL '97 10:16 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT FORM

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

MANUAL OF AIR TRAFFIC SERVICE PART 1

CHAPTER 6 - 20 1.9.89

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 133

A. Date, Time Duration of Sighting. 28/06/97 0100 Duration 10 mins

B. Description of Object Segments of pale blue lights in a circle.

C. Exact Position of Observer Troon - Town Centre.

D. How Observed Naked Eye.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen North of Observer.

F. Angular Elevation of Object High above Barassie Beach.

G. Distance of Object from Observer

H. Movements of Object Stationary. - Lights vanished & reappeared

J. Meteorological Conditions During Observations. Moving Clouds, Haze, mist etc Clear.

K. Nearby Objects None

L. To Whom Reported. Prestwick ATC Tower Assistant.

M. Name and Address of Informant. Section 40

N. Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered.

O. Other Witnesses Friend who was with the h

CENTRE 30 JUN 1997 WEST DRAYTON

P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report 1415 28/06/97.

30 JUN '97 14:58 PAGE.002
TO SEC AS 2
01292 47 Section 40 PAGE.001
30 JUN '97 8:58

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 132

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.
25 June 220 am

B. Description of Object.
Number, 1
Size,
Shape, Barbecue Shaped
Colours,
Brightness, Green + White still lights
Sound, NIL
Smell,

C. Exact Position of Observer.
Geographical Location,
Indoors, (Outdoors)
Stationary, (Moving)

D. How Object was Observed.
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. Angle of Sight.

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)
Very low - About a house + a half away

H. Movement of Object.

J. Met Conditions during Observation.
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. clear.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.

L. To Whom Reported.
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
Edinburgh Airport then MS

COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE 26 JUN 1997 WEST DRA

M. Name and Address of Informant.
Section 40 [redacted] W. Lothian Scotland.

N. Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.
Section 40 [redacted] has seen this object 4 weeks ago and a couple of nights after.

O. Other Witnesses.
NO

26 JUN '97 12:55 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 23 JUNE 1997

23/06/97

No messages

24/06/97

Section 40 Kent phoned at 2pm. He reported a "UFO" on 13 April and has not received any sort of response from us. He described the sighting and asked if we could contact him. I looked on the file and we received his report but did not contact him as there was no reason to.

ACTION: Sent Section 40 a letter explaining our role and informed him that we do not routinely contact everyone who reports a "UFO" to us. See file 64/3 part J, enc 16.

25/06/97

No messages

26/06/97

No messages

27/06/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

26 JUN '97 16:02 FROM RCRO CUMB AND TYNDLE PAGE.001

1 PAGE FAX

ENCLO 13/H IT MRE

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
RAF REGIONAL COMMUNITY RELATIONS OFFICER (CUMBRIA AND TYNEDALE)
RCRO (C&T) Inglewood Road Penrith Cumbria CA11 8QN

Telephone and Fax 01768 891391

TO: Section 40 Sec(AS)
FROM: Section 40 DCPRO, HQSTC (temporarily in Penrith!)

REPORTED UFO SIGHTING -

Report telephoned to this office at 14.10 on 26 Jun 97 by Section 40 Silloth, Carlisle, Cumbria, Section 40 Telephone: Section 40.

At aprox 01.00 on the morning of Sunday 22 June, Section 40 and his wife were driving their Land Rover north from Ulverston to Silloth, using the unclassified road over Corney Fell.

Ahead of them, at a height estimated at 1000 feet, they saw three extremely bright lights, one to the left, one to the right and one in front, forming a huge triangle. The lights were of similar brightness to a welding torch and were flickering in an irregular manner. Section 40 described them as being identical to those he saw on a video of unexplained sightings in Scotland seen on a TV documentary on Monday or Tuesday this week.

Section 40, formerly in the army but probably now in retirement, hesitated to make this report lest he be considered a crank, but in view of the proximity of Sellafield (aprox 10 miles NW) he decided to ring and say what he had seen in case of security implications. Section 40 can verify the report. Over to you!

Section 40

Section 40

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

© Crown Copyright

Reply

UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING REPORT

97/35

130

Elicit as many details from the caller as possible using this list of questions, then dispose of as Low Flying/Noise complaints

1	***Date & Time of sighting***	12.22 ON 26 JUNE 97
	Duration of sighting	
2	***Description of object:*** No of objects:	ONCE.
	size	LARGE. VERY.
	shape	
	colour	ORANGE / YELLOW
	brightness	VERY BRIGHT.
	did it make any noise?	NONE.
3	***Exact position of observer:*** (In/Outdoor)	ZOOMS FARMLAND.
	(stationary/moving)	MOVING
4	***How Observed:*** Naked eye/binos/camera/other optical device	EYES
5	***In what direction was the object first seen*** A landmark may be of better use than a rough bearing	N → S, FROM. CLEVELAND/MIDDLESBROUGH
6	***Angle of sighting from horizon*** (estimated hts are unreliable)	90° ISH.
7	***Distance*** Reference to a landmark helps)	DON'T KNOW.
8	***Movements of object*** (changes in 5,6 and 7 above may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	CLEAR ISH NIGHT. LOOKED AS THOUGH IT WAS CRASHING - QUIET BEHIND
9	***Weather conditions during observation*** haze or mist moving clouds	SOME TREES THEN STRAIGHT UP.
10	***Nearby Objects*** Telephone or electricity lines water features (river/lake/dam/reservoir/marsh) High buildings/Chimneys/steeples/masts Other: Airfields/factories/pits/power stations Other plant using floodlighting	SOME TREES.
11	***To whom reported apart from us***	NO-ONE.
12	***Informer's Name***	Section 40
13	***Informer's Address:*** Section 40 MIDDLESBROUGH, Section 40	14 *Witness Names/Tels*
	Informer's Tel No: Section 40	
13	***Any other details volunteered***	
15	***Date/time of this report***	22.23 26 JUN '97
16	***Remarks about informer by person taking call***	SENSIBLE SOUNDING PEOPLE. LADY DID NOT WANT DETAILS K NELLIGOT.

Reply sent. Copy held on 6413 pt J, enc. 26.

© Crown Copyright

HN 97/35

[redacted]
MALMESBURY
WILTS [redacted].

[redacted]

23.6.97.

Dear Sir
Further to our Telephone conversation on Sunday 22.6.97 regard to flying object that was seen, as you can see from enclosed sketch this is what my wife and I saw at the times shown. Its only taken just 1½-2 minutes from first sighting - final sighting.
We did not hear any sound from whatever it was, it was decending very fast but much faster in the climb too final sighting.

Yours [signature]

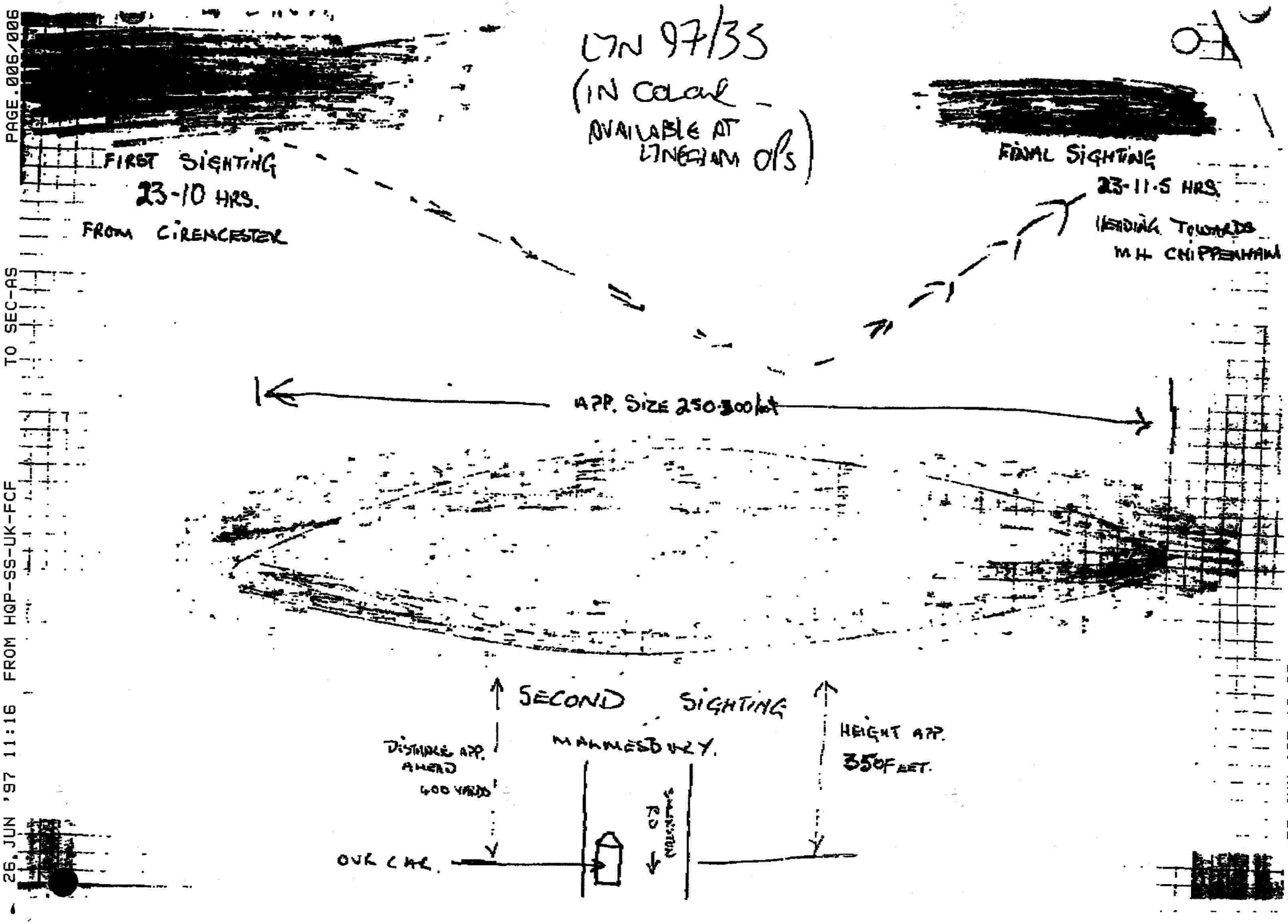
[redacted]

26 JUN '97 11:16 FROM HQP-SS-UK-FCF TO SEC-AS PAGE.004

26 JUN '97 10:35 PAGE.005/006

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

129

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	232235z Jun 97
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Object had lights but not strobe lights, oblong
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	outside
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	naked eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	from his house, between Ferry docks and British Gas Regional Office
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	not known
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	not known
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moved much too fast for an aircraft
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	not known
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	not known
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	?

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Southhampton Section 40 [redacted]
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	
14.	Other Witnesses	
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	232250z Jun 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	
17.	Remarks	Sounded a thoroughly sensible person

Date: 24 Jun 97

Section 40 [redacted]
RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40 [redacted]

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLO. 128/1 MBER

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**
21 JUNE evening - a few seconds.

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 1
Size,
Shape, like a star
Colours, Bright star
Brightness,
Sound, NIL
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, Penrith
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving.

COMMUNICATIONS
30 JUL 1997
WEST DRAYTON

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) Very far away.

H. **Movement of Object.**
Brighter & brighter then turned at 90° left at
J. **Met Conditions during Observation.** speed (faster than acft)
then faded & came back
Moving Clouds, clear
Haze, Mist. horizon in background again, stopped & went off.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
ASC(M)

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 Section 40 Section 40
Section 40
Carlisle, Cumbria.

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
30 JUN 1000Z

30 JUL '97 10:41 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

19-06-97 09:02 FROM:OPS RAF LEEMING 95981-Section 40 TO:0171 218 Section 40 PAGE:01

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 128+1

Send to: MOD Sec(AS) 2a

During working hours ☎: MOD ext 82140
FAX Section 40

Outside working hours: UNCLAS Signal to MODUK AIR SIC Z6D

A. Date, Time & Duration of Sighting.	182135 Z JUN 97
B. Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness).	ONE OBJECT OF SMALL CIVIL AIRLINER SIZE - NO LIGHTS
C. Exact Position of Observer. Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving.	OUTDOOR / STATIONARY
D. How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or video/movie).	NAKED EYE
E. Direction on which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing).	EAST
F. Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable).	50 DEG.
G. Distance (By reference to a known landmark).	TWO MILES
H. Movements (Changes in e, F & G may be of more use than estimates of Course and Speed).	OBJECT TOOK A SIDESTEP TO THE RIGHT
I. Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc).	HIGH BROKEN CLOUD WITH PATCHY MOONLIGHT.
J. Nearby Objects (Telephone Lines, High Voltage Lines, Reservoir, Lake or Dam, Swamp or Marsh, River, High Buildings, Tall Chimneys, Steeples, Spires, TV or Radio Masts, Airfields, Generating Plant, Factories, Pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting).	OVERHEAD SMALL HOUSING ESTATE
K. To whom reported (Police, Military, Press etc).	RAF LEEMING OPS TEESSIDE AIRPORT.
L. Name & address of Informant.	Section 40 [redacted] NORTHALLERTON N YORKS

UFO_REP.DOC

TEL - Section 40 [redacted]

© Crown Copyright

M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered.	Section 40 WAS VERY AWARE OF A/C AND REALISED THAT THIS WAS NOT NORMAL.
N. Other witnesses.	NIL
O. Date, Time of Receipt.	18 2150 4 JUN 97
P. Any unusual Meteorological Conditions.	NIL.
Q. Remarks.	OBJECT WAS IN THE ROGELLO WING SHAPE WITHOUT LIGHTS OR SOUND. SHAPE WAS NOT RIGID. POSS HANG GLIDER / LARGE STUNT KITE. NOTHING ON RADAR.

© Crown Copyright

19-06-97 07:51 FROM:OPS RAF LEEMING [redacted]-7094 TO:0171 218[redacted] PAGE:01

Section 40

Section 40

FACSIMILE COVER SHEET

Wing Operations Centre
Royal Air Force
LEEMING
Northallerton
North Yorkshire, DL7 9NJ
BT (01677) 42[redacted]
GPTN 95851

Section 40

SEND TO/ AN/ A L'ATTENTION DE
Company Name/ Firmenname/ Société
RHQ) Stc (AS) 2a

Attention/ Zu Händen von/ A l'attention de
A/R

Fax Number/ Fax Nr./ N° de fax
96621- [redacted]

Section 40

From/ Von/ De
Leeming Operations

Date/ Datum/ Date
19 Jun 97

Phone Number/ Telefon/ N° de tél
Air Ops x [redacted] - Eng Ops x[redacted]

Section 40

Section 40

☐ *Urgent/ Dringend/ Urgent*
☐ *Reply ASAP/ Rückantwort/ Réponse urgente attendue*
☐ *Please Comment/ Erledigung/ Commentaires: attendus*
☐ *Please Review/ Überprüfung/ A vérifier*
☑ *For your information/ Kenntnisnahme/ Copie pour information*

Total pages including cover sheet
Anzahl der übermittelten Seiten inkl. Deckblatt
Nombre de pages (Page de garde incluse) 3

COMMENTS/ ANMERKUNGEN/ COMMENTAIRES [redacted]

UFO Report taken by [redacted], Leeming Ops.

Section 40

Section 40

for Lt
SOps O.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

A.ATC

REPORT of an UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

127

a. Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)

17.6.97 2230 hrs 1 second

b. Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)

1 round very bright object. moving quickly.

c. Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

home at Clitheroe. outside house. East to West.

d How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

With Naked Eye.

e Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

looked to west. from E to W.

f Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

70°

g Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

not known

h Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

very fast.

i Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

Partial Cloud Cover most observed.

j Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

—

k. To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

ourselves A.T.C Manchester.
Wed 18.6.97.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

l. **Name and Address ofInformant**

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

. Clitheroe.

Lancs.

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

—

n. **Other Witnesses**

Section 40

at same location.

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

11.15am 18 June 1997.

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144-Section 40

(01895-42 Section 40

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 126/1

WEEK BEGINNING 16 JUNE 1997

16/06/97

At 08:26, Section 40 from the West Midlands Police telephoned to say that he had received a "UFO" report from a member of the public. The sighting occurred at 02:36 on 16 June and was described as solid silver objects seen below cloud level. If the MOD required any further info, we should phone Section 40. He did not give the informant's name or area in which the "UFO" was seen.

ACTION: NFA required.

Section 40 called at 10:56. He said that he saw something in the sky that he first thought was a satellite but it was too bright and a metallic blue/green/yellow light came from it. He went indoors to get his binoculars for a closer look but when he emerged from his house the object was just a speck in the sky. He wondered if we could tell him what it was he saw. His telephone number is Section 40

ACTION: NFA required.

HOAX CALL! Section 40 telephoned claiming to be the MP for Folkestone & Hythe (real MP - Michael Howard QC) and the MP for Wales, Scotland and the rest of the world. His address is [illegible] Folkestone, Kent, Section 40 tel: Section 40 He saw a "UFO" at 3pm on 15 June, 2000 feet over St Clements Court, Folkestone with a sign attached to it saying REAL. He claimed that approximately 1000 people saw the "UFO" and he demanded a report that he could pass on to his constituents.

ACTION: NFA required.

17/06/97

No messages

18/06/97

No messages

19/06/97

Section 40 phoned at 12:16 to report a "UFO" he had seen at 2:07am on June 4. He could only describe it as something from somewhere else. It was not an aircraft or a star, it came from the north-west direction of his home, it was 20° from the ground, it was circular with 4 - 5 lights on its perimeter and it travelled in a northerly direction. It disappeared through the cloud before he could waken his wife. His address is Section 40 Telford. Tel: Section 40

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 part E enc 116/1.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Section 40 [redacted] phoned at 12:51 to report a "UFO" she had seen at approximately 2pm on 12 June along the West Sussex/Hampshire border. It was 100 feet high in the sky, which was clear so it was quite close. It was a circular shape and had three lights on it and it moved quite slowly. She would like an explanation if possible but understands that we will probably not contact her.

ACTION: NFA required. A report cannot be made as the location is too vague.

20/06/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

CLOSED 126 +1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A	Date	16 JUNE	Time	0145Z	Duration of Sighting				5 MINS
B	Description of Object:								
	Number	1	Size		Shape	BALLOON	Colours	ORANGE	
	Brightness		Sound	NO	Smell	NO	Other	NO	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location	HARTLEY TOWARDS FAWKHAM			Indoors	✓	Outdoors	X	
	Stationary	✓			Moving	X			
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars	X	Camera	X	Type	X	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
F	Angle of Sight:	LOW IN THE SKY.							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)							GREAT	
H	Movement of Object:	NIL							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR SKIES RECENT RAIN.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	RURAL AREA.							
L	To Whom Reported:	Police		Police	GRAVESEND POLICE				
	Military Organisation								
M	Details of Informant:	Name	Section 40 redacted	Tel No	Section 40 redacted				
		Address	Section 40 redacted HARTLEY DARTFORD				Postcode		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:								
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date	16 JUNE	Time	0150Z				

PTO

16 JUN '97 8:09 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

APPROX 0230.

GRAVESEND. POLICE RANG BACK. THEIR PATROL HAS SPOKEN AGAIN TO Section 40 AND ARE QUITE CERTAIN THAT WHAT SHE SAW WAS THE MOON..

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

125

A	Date:	15 JUNE 97	Time:	2115 -0130	Duration of Sighting:			15 MINS.	
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	ONE THEN MANY	Size:	BIGGER THAN NORMAL STAR.	Shape:	ELONGATED	Colours:	WHITE LIGHTS FLASHING	
	Brightness:	VERY	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO.	Other:		X
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	BISHOPS WALTHAM. FAIRHAM + WINCHESTER			Indoors:	AT THE WINDOW	Outdoors:		X.
	Stationary:	YES	Moving:	NO.					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	YES	Binoculars:	NO	Camera:	NO	Type:	NO.	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	WESTWARDS TOWARDS FAIRHAM + PORTSMOUTH.								
F	Angle of Sight:	60° APROX							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				LONG WAY OFF				
H	Movement of Object:	STATIONARY + FLASHING.							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	NOT RAINING. CLEAR SKIES.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	HOUSES OTHER SIDE OF ROAD							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	X	Police:	X				
	Military Organisation:	X							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40 [redacted]			Tel No: Section 40 [redacted]				
	Address: Section 40 [redacted] BISHOPS WALTHAM NR SOUTHAMPTON				Postcode: Section 40 [redacted]				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered: BELONG TO BOWLING CLUB. MEMBER THERE SUGGESTED RINGING AIR TRAFFIC RANG EASTLEIGH THEN HEATHROW.								
O	Other Witnesses:	HUSBAND + WIFE.							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 15 JUN		Time: 1645Z					

16 JUN '97 8:08 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 124 NUMBER

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	152100zJun 97 15 mins
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Group of about 12 white lights
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	Indoors,stationary
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	naked eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Roughly West
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	Low
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	3-4 miles
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	fast and circular
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Some cloud
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Nil
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	MOD direct

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 Brierly Hill W. Midlands Section 40
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	4-5 other work mates
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	152350z Jun 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	Nil

Date: 16 Jun 97

Section 40
RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 123

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** SAT 14 0930-55 am JUNE 97

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ONE
Size, SMALL PLANE
Shape, ROUND
Colours, BLACK (TAR)
Brightness, NONE
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location,
~~Indoors~~; Outdoors,
Stationary, ~~Moving~~.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars; Still or Video Camera~~.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) ABOVE PLANE

F. **Angle of Sight.** 90°

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) HGT 13000-14000 FT

H. **Movement of Object.**
STATIONARY THEN DIRECTLY UP

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Low Moving Clouds,
~~Haze, Mist~~.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
~~Police, Press, Military Organisation~~, Airport.
LUTON

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted] LUTON, BEDS

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
ELEC. ENGINEER

O. **Other Witnesses.**
NONE

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**

17 JUN '97 11:05 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

Rec [redacted] :PHONE Serial:9 Ident:C07 -MTS 0004 10/06/97 Page 1 of 2
Phone :BTN 514156 NOT A TK
Location [redacted] NEWHAVEN E-SUSSEX
Origin [redacted]
Text :WALKING HOME AND SAW ABOUT 5 MINS AGO SAW A UFO.....

ENCLOSURE ITEM NUMBER 122

Title :4:UFO REPORT
Inc type:GENASSIS Grade:4 Occ Time:0004 Date:10/06/97 Ras:E34002 Sect:E34
PLAN AV:0 DT:0 Status:CQ

Result :GENASSIS:ADVICE :FAXED :C11:CRD:CRD:BRIGHTON
DIC :03424: [redacted]

Rec By :PHONE Serial:9 Ident:C07 -MTS 0004 10/06/97 Page 2 of 2
0006 MTS -C07 Incident confirmed
0009 MTS -C07 INF WAS IN COMPANY WITH A FRIEND WHO ALSO WITNESSED THE SIGHTING.

UFO: WENT FROM A BIG WHITE LIGHT TO NOTHING,,, LOOKING OUT TO SEA WENT FROM NORTH TO A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. IT WAS QUIET, NO NOISE. WENT FROM A BIG BALL TO NOTHING.
0018 MTS -C07 RANG WEST DRAYTON,,,, D AND D ANSWERED, REQUEST WE FAX DETS TO THEM ON 01895 42[redacted]
0018 MTS -C07 Incident Result 690 102 /FAXED

FAX FROM : [redacted] 10/06/1997 00:27
CACR
09/06/97 23:27 PG: 3
PAGE 02

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 12/1/2

WEEK BEGINNING 9 JUNE 1997

09/06/97

No messages

10/06/97

No messages

11/06/97

No messages

12/06/97

Section 40 telephoned at 12:22. He stated that in the early evening of 11 June, he was sitting in his living room when a man walked in and layed on his quilt. (Section 40 sleeps in his living room and the bed is always made up.) The window then went all white and the man on the bed whooshed through the window. Section 40 Section 40 telephoned the police who wouldn't come to his house because they thought he was "a nutter", so he phoned Scotland Yard and the Fire Brigade. He wanted the police to see the quilt where the man had layed because the indentation showed that the person just lifted off the quilt without getting up from it in a normal way. Section 40 stressed that he was not a crank and was not on drugs. He failed to leave an address or phone number.

ACTION: NFA required.

Section 40 telephoned at 13:54. On 11 June at 11:30pm her and her husband saw strange lights over the Isle of Wight. Her telephone number is Section 40 No further details were given.

ACTION: NFA required.

13/06/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE 12/1 MDF

HEADQUARTERS PROVOST & SECURITY SERVICES (UNITED KINGDOM)

DAILY OCCURRENCE LOG

DOB Serial No:..... 395.97
Date of DOB Entry:..... 9 Jun 97
Time of DOB Entry:.....03:30
P&SS Region of responsibility:...NR

REPORT MADE BY

Rank.....A/Sgt
Name.....[redacted] Section 40
Trade/Duty.....CivPol
Unit.....Derby Police
Telephone Number.....
Extension.....

DETAILS OF OCCURRENCE

TITLE REPORT OF A UFO SIGHTING

1. [redacted] Section 40 Derbyshire Police contacted this location at 0330 hours to report the sighting of a UFO.
2. At 0030 hours a Section 40 [redacted] Chesterfield, Section 40 [redacted] reported the following. He had seen suspicious lights in the northern sky at about an angle of 20 degrees. There were five lights in a star shape which were rotating and changing colour. The lights also appeared to pulsate. Section 40 viewed the lights through a pair of binoculars.

ACTION TAKEN

1. Info for FCF. E-Mailed.

DOB Entry made by: Section 40 [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

** TOTAL PAGE.004 **

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 12 1/2

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.
092110(Z) JUN 97

B. Description of Object.
Number, ONE
Size, ~~LARGE~~ — HOUSE SIZE.
Shape, RUGBY BALL.
Colours, DARK COLOURS GREY/BLACK.
Brightness, LIGHTS TRIANGLE SHAPE.
Sound, NO
Smell, NO

C. Exact Position of Observer.
Geographical Location, GARDEN OF HOME ADDRESS
~~Indoors~~, Outdoors, LOOKING SOUTH
~~Stationary~~, Moving, SOUTH — TOWARDS SWANSEA.

D. ~~How Object was Observed.~~
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.~~

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.
(A Landmark may be useful) DRUMMER MT.

F. Angle of Sight. LOW.

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) APPROX 1NM.

H. Movement of Object. SOUTH BOUND

J. Met Conditions during Observation.
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. CLEAR.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc. DRUMMER MT.

L. To Whom Reported.
~~Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.~~
LOCAL - POLICE

M. Name and Address of Informant.
Section 40 [redacted]
NEATH W. GLAM
Section 40 [redacted]

N. Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.

O. Other Witnesses.
NONE

P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report.
100715Z JUN 97

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

ENCLOSURE 120/1 MEMBER

WEETWOOD DIVISION

Weetwood Police Station
300 Otley Road
LEEDS LS16 6RG

Tel. No: Section 40
Fax. No:

Your Ref:

Our Ref: AA/JHO/ast

Date: 22/7/97

Dear Sirs

RE: SIGHTING OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

Please find enclosed reports regarding a possible sighting in my police area on 9 June 1997.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Superintendent

Ministry of Defence Duty Controller
Aeronautical Information Services (Military)
RAF Station West Drayton
Middlesex
UB7 9AU

25 JUL '97 12:12 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

Tel. Extn: 52071

Date : 17/07/97

MINUTE SHEET

Subject:-

UFO SIGHTING.

Station : Otley

To: Superintendent [redacted] Weetwood

Sir,

I was today allocated an enquiry to visit [redacted], a cameraman for Yorkshire Television of [redacted] tel [redacted] I enclose the initial log for your attention. At 2010 I spoke to [redacted] at his home address, and would say that he is a man of reasonable standing and good education. I interviewed him and recorded the following details in accordance with the action form (also enclosed).

1. [redacted] viewed the object for about 30 seconds before it disappeared behind a tree - he had then to carry on with his filming.

2. There was one object visible to him - a long cylindrical object, extremely bright (brighter than an aircraft with sun reflecting on it) silvery white in colour, no noise, no vapour trail. [redacted] states that he had noticed planes at different altitudes all morning up till the sighting and that this was definitely not an aircraft.

3. [redacted] was filming for Yorkshire Television at Greenwood Farm, Asquith near Otley.

4. He was outdoors.

5. He was stationary.

6. He saw it with the naked eye.

7. It was travelling North to South.

8. Viewed at around 45°.

9. [redacted] suggests that the object was around 20,000 feet.

10. The object moved steadily until his friend [redacted] saw it when it became stationary, hovered and changed colour.

1

25 JUL '97 12:12 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

MINUTE SHEET CONTINUATION

11. Weather was sunny with patchy cloud. Good clear visibility.

12. No nearby objects of interest.

13. The other informant was Section 40 Leeds 8.

14. Section 40 has a keen interest in aircraft and aviation, also in space. He is also studying prior to taking his private pilots licence. He used to be an analytical chemist and is used to making rational judgements.

15. It is believed that 4 people saw the object.

16. Section 40 has not received any press enquiries regarding this incident.

PC Section 40

LEEDS
LS1 6QP

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

Reference: AA/KJH/sh
Tel. Extn: Section 40

© Crown Copyright

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

Reference: 97/1099
Tel. Extn: Section 40
Date : 17/07/97

MINUTE SHEET

Subject:- **Station : Eccleshill**

UFO SIGHTING. To: Attention PC Section 40 Otley Police Station

In accordance with your instruction I have visited Section 40 Section 40 Greengates, Bradford, at 12.00 hours today, telephone no. Section 40 is employed by Yorkshire Television as a Prop Master, and has worked for them for 26 years. He appears very well educated and articulate. He was interviewed in connection with the UFO sighting on Monday 9th June 1997 at approximately 11.00 hours, with details recorded in accordance with the action form.

1 In all, it was viewed by Section 40 between 2 and 3 minutes. After first observation, the object moved behind a tree, which was obstructing his view. He then moved, when the object did not pass the other side of the tree. The object was stationary behind the tree, changing colour from silver to blue, and then back to silver.

2. There was only one object visible. It was a long cigar/oval shaped. It was a dark grey/silver colour, when moving. When it was stationary behind the tree, the silvery colour became bright, then changed to blue, and then back to silver. No sound or smell, or any vapour trail.

3. Section 40 was working for Yorkshire T.V filming at Askwith near Otley, he knows the location as Section 40 house.

4. He was outdoors.

5. Stationary when first seen. He was moving when the object went behind the tree out of his sight.

6. Naked eye. No camera shots of the object were taken.

7. Not sure, but Section 40 said North to South direction.

8. Viewed at 45°.

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

Incident Handling - Initial Action Phase

Ser.No. 1120 Division AA Beat Grade Planned Caller Exp 8
14:13 09-06-97 Accepted AA Rec Via Verbal KH -0 :DI -0 :CP -0
Message WE WITNESSED WHAT WE THOUGHT WAS A U.F.O.AT 1050HRS THIS MORNING OVER
ASQUITH TOWARDS ILKLEY TRAVELLING NORTH-SOUTH-IT WAS SILVER\BLUE IN
COLOUR CIGAR SHAPED AT ABOUT 20,000FT WATCHED IT FOR APPROX 4MINS
Location Asquith Towards Ilkley

Caller Section 40 Rawdon Section 40

Action Details

14:25	DAAOA	903033	PASSED NORMAL TO AA
14:25	DAAOA	903033	ORIGINAL LOCATION Asquith Towards Ilkley
14:25	DAAOA	903033	DATA ACQUISITION COMPLETED
14:26	LCR11	713030	LOG ACCEPTED
14:26	LCR11	713030	NOTED
14:27	LCR11	713030	FURTHER WITNESS Section 40

Section 40

Page 1 of 1

IBIS System - TERM. DAAOA OP. 704283 09-06-97 15:00 Alert 00 PNC 00 SUP 0

© Crown Copyright

ON, 09-JUN-97 22:29 [illegible]

REPORT OF A UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 1207+1 RIMFAX

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**

Date. MONDAY 9TH JUNE 1997

Time. 2225 LOCAL

Duration. 35 MINUTES APPROX

B. **Description of Object.**

Number. ONE

Size. VERY HARD TO DETERMINE

Shape. INITIALLY SAUCER SHAPE, THEN CONE WITH TAIL

Colours. VERY BRIGHT ORANGE (DAZZLE)

Brightness. SHINING ORANGE

Sound. NO

Smell. NO

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**

Geographical Location. KILCOY NEAR FORT (SHEET 26) o/s

Indoors, Outdoors. OUTDOORS

Stationary, Moving. STATIONARY

D. **How Object was Observed.**

Naked Eye. INITIALLY - THEN BINOCULARS.

Binoculars.

Still or Video Camera. NO

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**

(A landmark may be useful) NW.

F. **Angle if Sight.** 30 OR 40 DEGREES ABOVE THE HORIZON

10 JUN '97 8:08 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

(G. Distance.
By reference to a known landmark if possible)

NOT AVAILABLE

H. Movement of object.

STATIONARY ABOVE HORIZON THEN DRIFTED SLOWLY
SLOWLY TOWARDS THE GROUND

J. Met Conditions during observation.

Moving Clouds. CLEAR NIGHT

Haze.

Mist.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.

NO

L. To Whom Reported.

Police.

Press.

Military Organisation.. SIN OPS, RAF LOSSIEMOUTH

Airport.

M. Name and Address of Informant.

Name. Section 40

Addre[redacted] Section 40
TORT,
MUIR OF ORD

N. Any Background of the informant that may be Volunteered.

NO

O. Other Witnesses.

Name. Section 40

Address. SEE ABOVE

Section 40 - NEIGHBOUR (1ST OBSERVER)

P. Date and Time of Receipt of report.

Date. MON 10 JUN 97

Time. 2300 LOCAL.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING REPORT

9/1136

CLOSURE 1911 NUMBER

Elicit as many details from the caller as possible using this list of questions, then dispose of as Low - Flying/Noise complaints

1	***Date & Time of sighting***	0922 35Z JUN 97
	Duration of sighting	3 OR 4 SECONDS
2	***Description of object:*** No of objects:	ONE
	size	COULDN'T JUDGE
	shape	CYLINDRICAL / CIGAR SHAPED
	colour	NO COLOUR - DARK
	brightness	BRIGHT WHITE
	did it make any noise?	ROCKET NOISE VERY LOUD
3	***Exact position of observer:*** (In/Outdoor)	IN HIS BEDROOM
	(stationary/moving)	MOVING
4	***How Observed:*** Naked eye/binos/camera/other optical device	NAKED EYE
5	***In what direction was the object first seen*** A landmark may be of better use than a rough bearing	FLEW FROM CALNE TOWN HALL OVER POLICE STATION
6	***Angle of sighting from horizon*** (estimated hts are unreliable)	30-40°
7	***Distance*** Reference to a landmark helps)	VERY CLOSE
8	***Movements of object*** (changes in 5,6 and 7 above may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	HORIZONTAL - VERY VERY FAST - 2000MPH ??
9	***Weather conditions during observation*** haze or mist moving clouds	CLEAR NIGHT SKY
10	***Nearby Objects*** Telephone or electricity lines water features (river/lake/dam/reservoir/marsh) High buildings/Chimneys/steeples/masts Other: Airfields/factories/pits/power stations Other plant using floodlighting	CIVIL CALNE TOWN EST 1000 FEET
11	***To whom reported apart from us***	DEVIZES POLICE (REF:-517)
12	***Informer's Name***	Section 40
13	***Informer's Address:*** Section 40 Section 40 CALNE, WILTSHIRE.	14 *Witness Names/Tels* WIFE / SAME
	Informer's Tel No:	CALNE Section 40
13	***Any other details volunteered***	SHOOK HOUSE / VERY LOUD "ROCKET NOISE". NOT AN A/C
15	***Date/time of this report***	09 2300Z JUN 97
16	***Remarks about informer by person taking call***	VERY SOBER, EDUCATED, AND UPSET CHAP.

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

AIS/PF5

A. 9-6-97, 0122 Z 10 mins

B. Solid white line

C. Canvey Island

D. Naked Eye

E. —

F. —

G. —

H. —

J. SOME CLOUD

K. —

L. SUSSEX POLICE

M. SGT Section 40
CANVEY ISLAND POLICE STATION

N. —

O. WPC Section 40 (ALSO IN CAR)

P. 0137Z 9/6/97

119+1

COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE
09 JUN 1997
WEST DRAYTON

9 JUN '97 14:29 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.004 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

118

A	Date:	08 Jun 97	Time:	0020Z	Duration of Sighting:	2 MINS			
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	2	Size:	N/K	Shape:	ROUND	Colours:	WHITE No 1 STEADY No 2 FLASHING	
	Brightness:	V. BRIGHT	Sound:	NIL	Smell:	NIL	Other:	—	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	SANDOWN BERKS			Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:		
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:						
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	SOUTH EAST								
F	Angle of Sight:	80°							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				EST HEIGHT 30000'				
H	Movement of Object:	No 1. STEADY TRAG S → N No 2. Fm SE INTERCEPTED NOT THEN WEST.							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CAVOK							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS.							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:					
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No: Section 40				
	Address: Section 40 WALTHAMSTOW LONDON					Postcode: Section 40			
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:								
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 09 Jun 97		Time: 0030Z					

9 JUN '97 8:06 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

LO 117/1

A	Date:	6 JUNE '97	Time:	1125 (L)	Duration of Sighting:			30 MINS
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	NUMEROUS	Size	HARD TO JUDGE	Shape	BALL.	Colours	BRIGHT WHITE.
	Brightness	VERY BRIGHT	Sound	NO	Smell	NO	Other	—
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	WOODLEY.			Indoors	—	Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:	—				
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars	—	Camera	—	Type	—
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	HIGH IN THE SKY OVER WOODLEY.							
F	Angle of Sight:	?						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)							
H	Movement of Object:	RAPID HORIZONTAL, MOVING TOGETHER ROUND & ROUND AND UP AND DOWN.						
I	Met conditions during Observation:	LOW STRATUS.						
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc							
J	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	—						
K	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:				
	Military Organisation:	STN OPERATIONS RAF BRIZE NORTON.						
L	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40		Tel No	—		Section 40
	Address	Section 40 READING BERKSHIRE					Postcode	Section 40
M	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
	Section 40 HAD DIFFICULTY PRONOUNCING "PHENOMENA", YET WAS OBVIOUSLY USED TO THE PHONETIC ALPHABET BECAUSE HE HAD NO DIFFICULTY WITH THAT.							
N	Other Witnesses:							
O	Date/Time of Report:	Date:	7 JUNE '97		Time:	0010 (L)		

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

From: Flight Lieutenant [redacted]

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Brize Norton
Carterton
Oxon
OX18 3LS

Tel/Fax 0993-[redacted]

BZN/392/1/PR

24 June 1997

[redacted]
Reading
Berkshire

Dear [redacted]

I am writing to acknowledge your recent telephone message, in which you reported that you had observed an unidentified flying object.

I have forwarded the details of your observation to the department in the Ministry of Defence that decides on what further action is to be taken.

Yours

[redacted]

953 - Not received yet.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

WXM ACR

Fax: Section 40

06 Jun '97 16:43

ENCLOSURE 117+1(m)

POLIS **I n c i d e n t l o g** Printed 06-JUN-1997 16:37 by JF

INCD REF 0212-E -060697 Grade D Status I2 Taken by JF
Crime No

Type UFO

Location GWERNAFFIELD
CLWYD

Grid Ref 320445364670
Beat Code MO2
Parish Code

Details REPORTING THAT A ROUND BLACK OBJECT HAS JUST FLOWN OVER GWERNAFFIELD AT VERY HIGH SPEED IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF LOGGERHEADS, THERE WA NO SOUND FROM THE CRAFT AND THERE APPEARED TO BE SOMETHING DRAPING FROM THE BOTTOM.

Informant Section 40
Address
GWERNAFFIELD near Mold
Phone Section 40
Other

Source ORDINARY CALL

INCIDENT HISTORY
Received 06-JUN-1997 16:18:47 JF
Logged 06-JUN-1997 16:21:39 JF
Proceeded
Result
Closed

Initial Code
TII

Result Codes
Arrests 0000

Time	Source	OP	Narrative
1628	S	S486	Action plan number 0661 Initiated
1631	O	JF	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL WEST DRAYTON - 01895 44Section 40
1632	O	JF	CONTACTED MILITARY CONTROL AT WEST DRAYTON - SPOKE TO SAC
*			Section 40 - REQUEST THAT WE FAX A COPY OF INCIDENT TO THEM A
*			THIS IS THE NORMAL PROCEEDURE
1636	O	JF	FAX NUMBER FOR WEST DRAYTON - 01895 42Section 40
1637	O	JF	CONFERED WITH SGT Section 40 - PERMISSION TO FAX INCIDENT

End of report

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

9 JUN '97 8:06

© Crown Copyright

MOD MAIN REGISTRY NUMBER

NORTH WALES POLICE
FACSIMILE COVER SHEET
WREXHAM DIVISION

DATE: 6.6.1997 TIME: No. OF PAGES 2. (including this page)

TO: AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL - MILITARY

FOR THE ATTENTION OF: MILITARY.

FAX No. 01895 44 Section 40

FROM: ~~WREXHAM~~ EASTERN AREA CONTROL RM
EASTERN AREA CONTROL ROOM, WREXHAM POLICE STATION
TEL: (01978) 290222
FAX: (01978) 294681

TEXT:

COPY OF INC 82 - UFO SIGHTING

CHESHAM AREA

The information contained in this communication is confidential. It may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for the person and organisation to whom it is addressed. If you are not the named recipient you may not copy it, make use of it or any information contained in it for purpose, or disclose its contents to any other person. To do so may be unlawful. If you have received this message in error, please contact us at once.

Mae'r wybodaeth sydd yn y ddogfen hon yn gyfrinachol. Fe all fod yn gyfreithiol freintiedig. Bwriedir ef ar gyfer y person a'r sefydliad yr anfonwyd o iddo/iddynt. Os nad chi yw'r derbynnydd a enwir, ni chaniateir ichi ei chopio, na'i defnyddio, na defnyddio unrhyw wybodaeth a geir ynddo i unrhyw ddiben, na dangelu ei gynnwys i unrhyw berson arall. Fe all fod gwneud hynny yn anghyfreithlon. Os cawsoch y neges hon drwy gamgymeriad, ymgysylltwch a ni yn ddi-oed os gwelwch yn dda.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 116/1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	4 June 2:07AM
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	Circular with 4 or 5 lights around the perimeter.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	Indoors
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	Naked Eye
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	Seen from north-west of his home
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	20° from ground
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Travelled slowly northwards
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	cloudy
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] m Kettley Bank, Telford. Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	12:16 19 June 97
16. Remarks	Message left on "UFO" Answerphone.

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 116

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

June.

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.** 9706039218

b) **Description of Object** Small intense ball of light White in colour'

c) **Exact Position of** North end of Kilmacrennock

d) **How Observed** Visually through telescope

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen** North

f) **Angular Elevation of Object** 45-0°

g) **Distance of Object from Observer** Difficult to judge

h) **Movements of Object** Generally straight south, then erratic & finally moved east.

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations** Clear sky

k) **Nearby Objects** —

l) **To Whom Reported** Sc ACC

m) **Name and Address of Informant** Section 40 Section 40, Kilmacrennock, Section 40

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered** Sales Mngr.

o) **Other witnesses** No

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report** 9706039228

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 115/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1. Date, time and duration of sighting.
   2 SUN 97 06·00 5-10 MINS
   AT PAGHAM W. SUSSEX

2. Description of object.
   SOLID ROUND BALL APPROX 100 FT IN DIA.
   CHANGED COLOUR FROM DARK RED TO BLACK

3. Exact position observed.

4. How observed.
   [redacted] WAS STANDING IN HIS GARDEN

5. Direction in which object was first seen.

6. Angle of sight.

7. Distance.

8. Movements.
   MOVED ACROSS MR WEBBS VIEW FROM LEFT TO RIGHT
   THEN STOPPED DEAD IN SKY ABOVE [redacted] A BEAM OF LIGHT CAME FROM
   THE OBJECT ONTO [redacted]

9. Meteorological conditions during observations.
   CLEAR SKY

10. Nearby objects.
    —

11. To whom reported.
    DOC RAF ODIHAM

12. Name, address and telephone number of informant.
    [redacted]
    BOGNOR REGIS
    [redacted]
    [redacted]
    WEST SUSSEX

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

13. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.

Section 40 SAID HE IS A KEEN A/C SPOTTER, HAD A DECEASED UNCLE IN THE AIRFORCE

Section 40 SAID HE WAS VERY SCARED DURING THE INCIDENT, AND HAS

14. Other witnesses. SUFFERED ADVERSE EFFECTS FROM THE BEAM OF LIGHT, (SICKNESS, RUNS, NAUSEOUS, ADVISED TO GET CHECKED OVER BY A DOCTOR.

NIL

15. a. Individual receiving the report.

Name: DAY

Rank: Sgt

b. Date/Time of receipt. 2 JUNE 1520Z

16. Remarks.

Section 40 STARTED OFF VERY CO HERENT, BUT DURING THE CONVERSATION STARTED TO "RAMBLE". HE ASKED WHY OUR SET FIGHTERS HAD NOT SHOT IT DOWN, WHY DO WE PAY TAXES TO DEFEND OURSELVES AGAINST RUSSIA WHEN THE REAL ENEMY WERE THESE ALIENS ~~WERE THE REAL ENEMY~~. IF THEY WERE FRIENDLY THEY WOULD HELP US FIGHT CANCER AND OTHER DISEASES.

Section 40 WANTED TO KNOW THE RAF POLICY ON SHOOTING DOWN OBJECTS FROM THE SKY AND WOULD I CALL HIM BACK WITH THE ANS. THIS I DECLINED TO DO.

Section 40 SAID THAT 6 OTHER PEOPLE HAD POSSIBLY SEEN IT. NO OTHER REPORTS HAD BEEN MADE TO WEST SUSSEX POLICE CONTROL.

DOC's Actions:

1. The Duty Operations controller is to carry out the following:

a. Forward the completed proforma to:

Sec(AS)2A Room 8245
MOD Main Building
London

Tel: GPTN 96621 ~~8140~~
BT 071 218 2140

96621 Section 40

Fax: GPTN 96621 Section 40
BT 071 218 Section 40

b. In the event that the report sounds urgent you should contact the Duty Officer at Air Force Ops (GPTN 96621 [redacted] - BT 071 218 [redacted]) for assistance.

Section 40 Section 40

C:\MYWORK\ADMIN\UFOFORM.DOC

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TOP
FEED DIRECTION
CLOSURE NUMBER 115

UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

CAB028 04/0806 155C0501

FOR CAB

PRIORITY 040710Z JUN 97

FROM RAF WADDINGTON
TO HQSTC
MODUK AIR

R E S T R I C T E D
SIC ACA/IBF/IBJ/JDA
MODUK AIR FOR AFDO. HQSTC FOR UKCAOC. WG CDR GE AND SEC(AS)2A1
A. 020220 HRS JUN 97
B. BRIGHT RED LIGHT. BIG RED DOME. WHITE LIGHT. LIGHTS ONLY
C. INDOORS FROM BEDROOM WINDOW
D. NAKED EYE
E. EAST TO WEST TOWARDS THE TRENT RIVER STRAIGHT MOVEMENT
F. ABOVE DIAGONALLY
G. 100 TO 200 FT FROM HOUSE
H. STRAIGHT LINE NO NOISE. COMPLETELY SILENT
I. CLEAR SKIES NO CLOUD SUMMER LIKE CONDITIONS
J. NO ELECTRICAL PYLONS. ALL ELECTRICITY IN AREA SUPPLIED BY UNDERGROUND CABLES
K. POLICE AND AIR TRAFFIC WADDINGTON INFORMED PASSED TO STN OPS

PAGE 2 RBDAIX 0003 R E S T R I C T E D
L. Section 40 [redacted] SCUNTHORPE. Section 40 [redacted] Lincolnshire
M. DIABETIC DOES NOT DRINK
N. NIL
O. 021009Z JUN 97
P. NIL
Q. DETAILS PASSED TO AIR STAFF FAX NUMBER 0171 218 [redacted] BY POLICE Section 40
BT

DISTRIBUTION IBF
F
CAJ 1 DD OR 5(AIR) ACTION (CWE 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION IBJ
F
CXL 1 DD EW&R ACTION (CWE 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION JDA
F

UNCLASSIFIED
R E S T R I C T E D

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

HUMBERSIDE POLICE
SOUTHERN COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE
Incident Handling Branch
GRIMSBY Police Station
Victoria Street
GRIMSBY DN31 1PE

Tel: 01472 254650
Fax: 01472 254661

FAX COVER

From: Section 40

To: MINISTRY of DEFENCE
SECRETARIAT (AIRSTAFF 2A)

Date: 02. JUNE 1997

No of Pages: 2.

Remarks: DETAILS OF U.F.O. REPORT.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

SIGHTING DATE: 1 JUNE 97.

ENCLOSURE NUMBER

PRINT INCIDENT FACILITY
?

SER.NO. 411HA7V REC TEL BY 9445 AT 1109 02/06/97 (GEN.POLICE)
3132 MAP 111A1 GRID 890082 LOG SENT FROM HA1V TO HC9V AT 1138
MESSAGE-INCIDENT UFO SEEN THROUGH BEDROOM WINDOW AT 0220HRS SUNDAY MORNING
SEE TEXT FOR DETAILS
LOCATION-H/A* Section 40 [redacted], SCUNTHORPE, Section 40 [redacted]

INFORMANT-Section 40 [redacted] TEL Section 40 [redacted]
REMARKS-SEE TEXT FOR DETAILS
ACTION
1115 BY 9445 HA7V-HAPPENED AT 0220HRS SUNDAY MORNING LASTED ABOUT 2 MINS
TRAVELLING VERY SL-OWLY EAST TO WEST IN STRAINGHT LINE NOT A
SOUND FROM IT TRAVELLING VERY SILENTLY
THOUGHT IT WAS A HELICOPTER FOR A START BRIGHT RED LIGHT ON TH
E TOP IT WAS A BIG RED DOME NOT JUST A LAMP ..IT LIT
CALLERS BEDROOM UP RED THEN WHITE LIGHTS CAME ..THEY WERE SO
PWERFUL THEY PUT THE PATTERN SHADOW OF THE NET CURTAIN ON
THE BED AS CLEAR AS LOOKING ATTHEM HUNG UP IN THE WINDOW.
1117 BY 9445 HA7V-DESCRIPTION.....DID NOT SEE IT SAW LIGHTS ONLY
SIGHTED BY NAKED EYE.....
CALLER WAS POSITONED LAID IN BED IN HIS BEDROOM
INDOORS WAS NOT MOVING ....CALLER WOKE UP AS HE
WANTED THE TOILET GOT UP WENT TO THE TOILET AND
CAME BACK LAID ON THE BED WAITING TO GO BACK TO
SLEEP WHEN HE SAW THE EFFECTS OF THE LIGHTS
.118 BY 9445 HA7V-CALLER THINKS IT WAS NOT ABOVE 100 200 FEET AWAY AND ABOVE
FROM THE CALLER LOOKING AT IT FROM A DIAGONAL..
****
.120 BY 9445 HA7V-IT WENT DEAD STRAIGHT EAST TO WEST TOWARDS THE TRENT DEAD
STRAIGHT...
WEATHER WAS BRILLIANT LOVELY NIGHT VERY HOT...CALLER
DIABETIC DOES NOT DRINK.....CALLER CONSIDER THE WEATHER CONDIT
IONS VERY SUMMER LIKE ..CLEAR SKIES..NO CLOUDS ABOUT NOTICED
NO CLOUDS BETWEEEN CALLER AND THE OBJECT
.121 BY 9445 HA7V-NO ELECTRICAL PYLONS IN THE AREA ALL ELECTRICITY IN
AREA SUPPLIED BY UNDER GROUND CABLES
.123 BY 9445 HA7V-CALLER THANKED FOR HIS INFO AND REASSURED WE DO TAKE THESE
INCIDENTS SERIOUSLY.....
ADVISED CALLER TO RING BACK AND REPORT ANYTHING HE EVER SEE LI
KE THIS AGAIN
.125 BY 9445 HA7V-SUPERVISION I BELIEVE THAT MOD SECRETARIAT (air staff)
REQUIRE THIS LOG FAXING...
LOG BROUGHT TO THE ATTN OF SUPERVISION
INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO HA1V
.128 BY 824 HA1V-SGT [redacted] SCC AWARE Section 40
.129 BY 9445 HA7V-AIR STAFF FAX NUMEBR ..0171 218 Section 40
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL RAF WADDINGTON FAX NUMBER..
.130 BY 9445 HA7V-SORRY TEL NUMBER FOR RAF WADDINTOON AIR CONTROL IS
01522 Section 40 FOR THEM TO BE INFORMED ALSO
131 BY 9445 HA7V-**********
END OF ENTRIES
131 BY 824 HA1V-**********ENQUIRY BUREAU**********
PLEASE FAX A COPY OF THIS LOG TO THE MOD SECRETARIAT
AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT RAF WADDINGTON AND CLOSE THE
LOG.
132 BY 824 HA1V-INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO HC9V
138 BY 1449 HC9V-** NOTED ENQUE **

END OF PRINT INCIDENT

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 2 JUNE 1997

02/06/97

Flt Lt [redacted] from RAF Leeming [redacted] phoned at 0937 and asked for an up to date "UFO" report form. He left his address and phone number and asked for someone to give him a call. I phoned him and arranged to send a form through the post today.

03/06/97

No messages

04/06/97

No messages

05/06/97

[redacted] telephoned at 14:05. She reported and filmed a "UFO" sighting in 1978 and is now trying to get hold of the evidence. She said the "UFO People" came down and took samples of the ground, measured a footprint and made casts of flattened ground. [redacted] would like to get a copy of the report she made and can be contacted at: [redacted] Newcastle. Tel: [redacted]

ACTION: Wrote to [redacted] advising her that "UFO" report files from 1978 are now stored in the MOD archives and we are therefore unable to help her. See file 64/3 part J enc 11.

06/06/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 114

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.** 2nd June '97 0300

b) **Description of Object** Bright star-type, changing shape to elliptical shape.

c) **Exact Position of** From West Arran, Blackwaterfoot, to South

d) **How Observed** Visual

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen** South.

f) **Angular Elevation of Object** 45°

g) **Distance of Object from Observer** Difficult to estimate

h) **Movements of Object** Rising slowly.

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations** Clear night

k) **Nearby Objects** Nil

l) **To Whom Reported** Initially police, who queried report at sighting to RAF.

m) **Name and Address of Informant**

[redacted] BLACKWATERFOOT, ARRAN

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered** LOCAL BUSINESS PERSON WHO STATED THAT DESPITE BEING AN EXPERIENCED OBSERVER, SHE DID NOT

o) **Other witnesses** DRINK !!! HUSBAND

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

970602 1630

[redacted] 3 JUN '97 7:52 02/06 '97 MON 22:10 FAX [redacted] TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 113

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**
Sat 31st May 1205 – 5mins

B. **Description of Object.**
Number,
Size,
Shape, intense white flashing light
Colours, drifting slowly overhead due West.
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.** Wokingham Berkshire
Geographical Location,
Indoors, (Outdoors,)
(Stationary), Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, (Binoculars), Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) Overhead.

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. Clear.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
AIS(M). – Met office

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
Wokingham
Berkshire

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
Section 40 [redacted]
Student studying the atmosphere & saw this light as he was looking up in the air.

O. **Other Witnesses.**

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
02 June 0947hr.

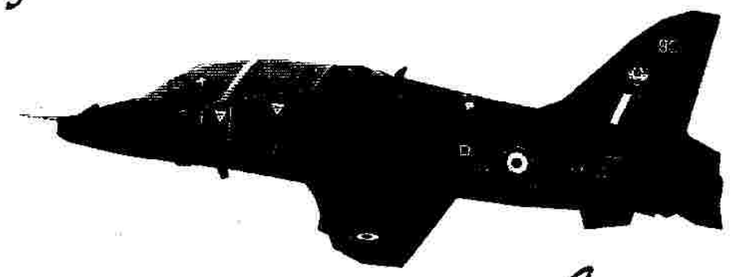
© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

with the Compliments of

Section 40 **RO2**

Community Relations Officer



Section 40

Section 40

RAF Valley can offer no explanation, but, Exercise Brilliant Foil was in progress and could have been the source. I have not responded to Section 40

Best Regards

Section 40

Royal Air Force Valley, Holyhead, Anglesey,
Telephone (01407) 762241 Ex. Section 40 - RAFTN 95581 Ext. Section 40 - Fax. Ext. Section 40
Section 40

© Crown Copyright

112 NUMBER

REEN PRINT FROM TERMINAL 2281 09:51:17 01 Jun 1997 FOR CC.OPERATOR 12231
CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

URN 425 Stn OSH Vdu OSHE21/OSHE21 Tme 09:31 Dte p 12231

Reported by FEC 0990 700 400 PH 01803 316064
Brief Incident Details
SIGHTING OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT AT 2255 HRS LAST NIGHT.

Location of Incident
Feature
Street
Area BRIXHAM,DEVON
Beat FB OSGR Location Ref 31
Caller
Name Section 40 Title Section 40
House Street Section 40
Area BARTON TORQUAY
Tel. No Section 40 Ex. Dir. N
Further Incident Details
Time and Date of Incident 2255 31/05/97
Classification MISCELLANEOUS OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INCIDENT
Graded Response NON ATTENDANCE

.(O)pn,(L)og,(AP)rs,p(R)t.(U)pd,r(E)s,e(X)it,

CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

*** END OF PRINT ***

02 JUN 1997

Section 40 PAGE.002
2 JUN '97 7:57

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003
1 JUN '97 8:55

© Crown Copyright

[redacted] FEC EAST Fax:Section 40 1 Jun '97 9:57 P.03/04

:CREEN PRINT FROM TERMINAL 2281 09:51:29 01 Jun 1997 FOR CC.OPERATOR 12231
:ONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

URN 425 Stn OSH Vdu OSHE21/OSHE21 Tme 0931 Dte 01/06/97 Op 12231
Locn BRIXHAM, DEVON

Beat FB OSGR CH Response NON ATTENDANCE
Type MISCELLANEOUS OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INCIDENT 31/05/97 2255
Detail SIGHTING OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT AT 2255 HRS LAST NIGHT.

Caller Section 40 BARTON TORQUAY Tel Section 40

Page 1 of 2

Op	Time	Date	Text
12231	0937	01/06	CALLER REPORTS THAT HIS ADDRESS IS ON HIGH GROUND AT THE
	0938	01/06	TOP OF BARTON AREA OF TORQUAY AND HE HAS A GOOD VIEW OF
			THE BAY AREA.
			AT 2255 HRS LAST NIGHT HE AND THREE OTHER PERSONS SIGHTED
	0938	01/06	A BALL OF WHITE LIGHT MOVING SLOWLY ABOVE THE BRIXHAM
	0939	01/06	AREA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. VISIBILITY WAS CLEAR AND [redacted]
			Section 40 VIEWED THE OBJECT THROUGH BINNOCULARS. ALL HE COULD
			SEE WAS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WHITE GLOBE OF LIGHT. THERE
	0941	01/06	WAS NO SOUND AND NO AIRCRAFT NAVIGATION LIGHTS. HE
			ESTIMATES THAT ITS ALTITUDE WOULD HAVE BEEN ABOUT 3000
	0942	01/06	FEET. IT WAS NOT A FIREWORK.

,(O)pn,(L)og,(AP)rs,p(R)t,(U)pd,r(E)s,e(X)it,(P)age,

CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

*** END OF PRINT ***

2 JUN '97 7:58 PAGE.003
Section 40
TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.005 **

[redacted] Fax: Section 40 1 Jun '97 9:57 P.04/04

FEC EAST

SCREEN PRINT FROM TERMINAL 2281 09:51:38 01 Jun 1997 FOR CC.OPERATOR 12231
CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

URN 425 Stn OSH Vdu OSHE21/OSHE21 Tme 0931 Dte 01/06/97 Op 12231
Locn BRIXHAM, DEVON

Beat FB OSGR CH Response NON ATTENDANCE
Type MISCELLANEOUS OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INCIDENT 31/05/97 2255
Detail SIGHTING OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT AT 2255 HRS LAST NIGHT.

Caller Section 40 [redacted] D,BARTON TORQUAY Tel Section 40 [redacted]

Op	Time	Date	Text
12231	0943	01/06	Section 40 SEEMED TO BE A NORMAL AND SENSIBLE PERSON.
	0942	01/06	DETAILS LOGGED AS PER RS M48 TO BE PASSED TO AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES.
	0944	01/06	Amenity Enquiry
	0949	01/06	CONTACTED ABOVE ORGANISATION ON Section 40 [redacted] THEY REQUEST DETAILS ARE FAXED TO THEM ON [redacted] Section 40

,(O)pn,(L)og,(AP)rs,p(R)t,(U)pd.r(E)s,e(X)it,(P)age.

CONFIDENTIAL. THIS PRINT OUT IS COVERED BY THE DATA PROTECTION ACT

*** END OF PRINT ***

[redacted] Section 40 [redacted] PAGE.004
2 JUN '97 2:58

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

RECEIVED LOGGED IN NUMBER 111

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting 31 May 97 5 mins	
2. Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness) one,large,star,white	
3. Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving) outdoors	
4. How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving) naked eye	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing) north	
6. Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable) 7000' quite sure	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	not given
8. Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed) slow, N to S	
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc) Clear	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting) built up area	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)
military

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12. Name and Address of Informant [redacted] Section 40 Wandsworth London	
13. Background of informant that may be volunteered Nil	
14. Other Witnesses None	
15. Date, Time of Receipt 31 May 97 0325a	
16. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions none	
17. Remarks	

Date: 31 May 96

[redacted] Section 40

RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R [redacted] Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCLOSURE 110/1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A.	Date, Time & Duration of Sighting	30 MAY 97 1057 10-15 secs.
B.	Desciption of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	ONE OBJECT. ONE white light. 45° up. light on front dimmer gradually
C.	Exact Position of Observer Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving	Pat:O Sitting down stood up
D.	How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie	Naked eye.
E.	Direction in which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	1st seen West - east Valley South of Merton. West - east.
F.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable	45° up.
G	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	Unknown
H.	Movements (Changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Caught Speed Course. Since followed by a/c SW several Miles later
I.	Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	Clear, Calm.,
J.	Nearby Objects (Telephone lines, high Voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Valley

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

K. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	RAF Valley.
L. Name & Address of Informant	Section 40 [redacted] Wrexham.
M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered	Section 40 [redacted] Tech Mk Met Mngr wife Business Mngr Hosp Mk
N. Other Witnesses	
O. Date, Time of Receipt	302305.
P. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	
Q. Remarks	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TOP

FEED DIRECTION

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 110+1

R E S5

FOR CAB

PRIORITY 041200Z JUN 97

FROM RAF WADDINGTON
TO HQSTC
MODUK AIR
UKCAOC HIGH WYCOMBE

R E S T R I C T E D
SIC ACA/IBF/IBJ/JDA
MODUK AIR FOR AFDO. HQSTC WG CDR GE AND SEC(AS)2A1
A. 300020 HRS MAY 1997
B. LARGE OBJECT HELMUT SHAPED WITH BRIGHT WHITE LIGHTS ON UNDERSIDE COMPLETELY SILENT
C. NOT KNOWN
D. NAKED EYE
E. DIRECTLY OVER HOUSE MOVING SLOWLY THEN SPED OFF TOWARDS HATFIELD WOODHOUSE AT GREAT SPEED. OBJECT WAS COMPLETELY SELENT. WAS ONLY SEEN FOR A FEW SECONDS
E. NOT KNOWN
G. NOT KNOWN
H. AS E

PAGE 2 RBDAIX 0010 R E S T R I C T E D
I. NOT KNOWN
J. NOT KNOWN
K. REPORTED TO SOUTH YORKS POLICE. CALLED TO HOUSE AT 0030HRS 30 MAY 1997
L. Section 40 [redacted] CANTLEY near Norwich
M. NIL
N. Section 40 [redacted] WIFE
O. 0030HRS 30 MAY 1997
P. NOT KNOWN
Q. FAX SENT TO MOD AIR UK. WRITTEN REPORT FROM PC [redacted] DONCASTER POLICE STATION
Section 40
BT

DISTRIBUTION IBF
F
CAJ 1 DD OR 5(AIR) ACTION (CWE 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION IBJ
F

UNCLASSIFIED R E S T R I C T E D

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

ENCLOSURE 109

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

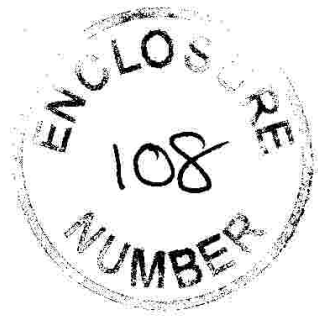
A	Date:	29 MAY 97	Time:	2058 ~~Local~~	Duration of Sighting:	2 MINS			
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	ONE	Size:	SMALL OBJECT	Shape:	COULD NOT DISCERN	Colours:	WHITE	
	Brightness:	VERY	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO	Other:		
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	AT M					Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:
	Stationary:	✓			Moving:				
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	TOWARDS SETTING SUN (WEST)								
F	Angle of Sight:	40 - 45°							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)								
H	Movement of Object:	SOUTH TO NORTH							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	WISPS OF CLOUDS.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	NO							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:					
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40				Tel No:	Section 40		
	Address: Section 40 HARPENDEN HERTS &					Postcode:	Section 40		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:	DAUGHTER.							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 29 MAY 97		Time: 2020Z.					

Object looked like Aircraft + Trail but both disappeared at instantly rather than carrying on out of sight.

30 MAY '97 7:58 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	29.5.97 11:55pm – 1:30AM
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	10-20 LIGHTS IN THE SKY. NO SOUND. STATIONARY. FLASHING RED, ORANGE + GREEN
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	INDOORS
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	BINOCULARS.
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	VERY FAR AWAY
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	NO MOVEMENT AT ALL
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	IPSWICH POLICE - NO REPORTS RAF MILDENHALL - NO MILITARY A/C FLYING.
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 SUFFOLK Section 40
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	DAUGHTER (AGED 27), HUSBAND
15. Date and time of receipt	9:11AM 30.5.97
16. Remarks	MESSAGE LEFT ON 'UFO' ANSWERPHONE.

© Crown Copyright

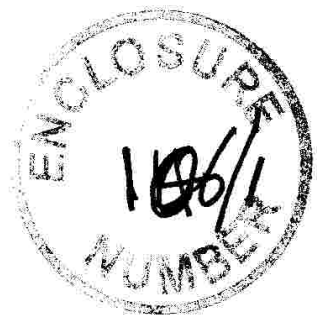
TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

107

A	Date:	27/05/97	Time:	0420	Duration of Sighting:				
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	1	Size:		Shape:	Round	Colours:	Yellow	
	Brightness:	Bright	Sound:		Smell:		Other:		
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	Gorseinon (Wales)			Indoors:		Outdoors:	-	
	Stationary:		Moving:	Left to Right.					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	/	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
F	Angle of Sight:								
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)								
H	Movement of Object:	Shimmering.							
J	Met conditions during Observation:	Clear.							
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc								
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:								
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:	Swansea who passed on to DHQ				
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40			
	Address:	Section 40	Garden Village, Gorseinon.				Postcode:		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:								
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date:	27 May 97		Time:	0420.			

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 26 MAY 1997

26/05/97

Answerphone switched off due to the Spring Bank Holiday.

27/05/97

No messages

28/05/97

No messages

29/05/97

No messages

30/05/97

At 09:11, Section 40 telephoned to report an unusual sight in the sky above her home, which is in Suffolk. At 11:55pm on 29/05/97, she saw 10 - 20 objects that were very far off. She looked through binoculars and saw that the objects were flashing red, orange and green like traffic lights. The objects were stationary and silent. Section 40 her husband and her daughter (aged 27) saw the lights until 1:30am. She phoned RAF Mildenhall and they told her they had no military aircraft in the sky that could account for the sighting, and there were no exercises going on that they were aware of. Section 40 also contacted Ipswich Police who said that no other "UFO" reports had been made. She wondered if we could tell her what the lights in the sky were. She left her telephone number but not her address. Tel: Section 40

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E enc 108.
NFA required.

© Crown Copyright

SIGHTING DATE: 23 MAY 97.

Form No. 123

106 +1

DEVON & CORNWALL CONSTABULARY

CENTRAL SWITCHBOARD 0990-777444

Facsimile Message

Date: 24 05 97

To: AIS.

From: DEVON & CORNWALL CONSTABULARY POLICE OPERATIONS ROOM

Direct Dial Number: Section 40

Fax Number: Section 40

Number of pages (*including this page*): 1.

Message

Ref: Our Incident 1784 / 230597
Sighting at 2330 / 230597 between GUERNSEY (HQ) and ZENNOR Cornwall by Section 40
Section 40 TEL: Section 40
DESC:- Brilliant white and Blue Light travelling at alternating speeds at about 1000 Ft and 1 mile inland. This was seen for several minutes. Later they saw same light emanating from an egg shaped object 6Ft x 2Ft hovering ~~[redacted]~~ in a field which then made off at high speed.
Section 40 had not been drinking and are adamant as to what they saw.
Checks with local airfields and coastguard all proved negative

Section 40

Section 40

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

105

A	Date:	22 MAY 97	Time:	2310Z	Duration of Sighting:			20 secs	
B	Description of Object:								
	Number	1	Size	Large	Shape	Δ	Colours	Black.	
	Brightness	–	Sound	–	Smell	–	Other	–	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location	ABERGAVENNY			Indoors		Outdoors	✓	
	Stationary		Moving	✓					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	WEST								
F	Angle of Sight:	45°							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						U/K		
H	Movement of Object:	W – E							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	Cloud @ 2000' slightly overcast.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	–							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press		Police					
	Military Organisation:	D+D							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No: Section 40				
	Address: Section 40 ABERGAVENNY, MONMOUTHSHIRE, Section 40						Postcode:		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:	–							
O	Other Witnesses:	ONE FRIEND (NO NAME GIVEN).							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: ~~DD~~ 23/5/97		Time:	0015Z				

23 MAY 1997
WEST DRAYTON 1

23 MAY '97 13:24 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 104

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

From: FCF, HQ P&SS(UK)
RAF Rudloe Manor
Hawthorn
Wilts

To: MOD(Sec(AS)2)
Room 8247
Main Building
Whitehall

A. Date, time and duration of sighting: 21 MAY 97 0045-0046 Local

B. Description of object: BLUE FLASHING LIGHTS, NO SHAPE (NOT A HELICOPTER)

C. Exact position observer: IN BED IN LOFT, LOOKING OUT OF WINDOW

D. How observed: STRANGE NOISE (ENGINE?) WOKE HER AND SHE SAW THE LIGHTS THROUGH THE WINDOW (FACING EAST).

E. Direction in which object was first seen: EAST.

F. Angle of sight: MIDDLE OF WINDOW.

G. Distance: APPROX. 1 MILE.

H. Movements: LEVEL & STRAIGHT FLIGHT. MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH.

I. Meteorological conditions during observations: CLEAR.

J. Nearby objects: NONE.

K. To whom reported: NO ONE.

L. Name and address of informant: Section 40
BRADFORD-ON-AVON Section 40

M. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered:

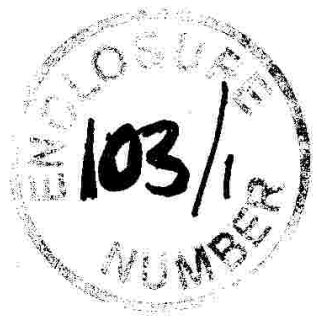
N. Other witnesses: NO. COULD NOT WAKE HER PARTNER!

O. Date and time of receipt of report: 21 MAY 97 1330 LOCAL

Section 40
SGT

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 19 MAY 1997

19/05/97

No messages

20/05/97

No messages

21/05/97

No messages

22/05/97

No messages

23/05/97

A known caller to this office, Section 40 left a message as follows:

"OK, Section 40 , if I was you I'd check out the RAF codes where flight 103 is. You'll find a subterranean base where a crashed UFO is. Two people died because they witnessed this. Also, I feel more than happy for you to send the men in black round to kill me 'cause I don't give a s**t. Thank you. Goodbye."

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

ENCLOSURE 103(+)

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A	Date:	19 MAY 97	Time:	2317	Duration of Sighting:	15 SECS			
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	ONE	Size:	DOUBLE SIZE OF STAR	Shape:	ROUND	Colours:	WHITE (PALE)	
	Brightness:	VERY	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO.	Other:		
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	AT HOME			Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:		
	Stationary:	YES	Moving:	—					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:	—	Camera:	—	Type:	—	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	NORTH → SOUTH.								
F	Angle of Sight:	60° from 11th STORY.							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				JUST BEYOND SUNDRIDGE PARK GOLF COURSE				
H	Movement of Object:	STRAIGHT AND LEVEL.							
J	Met conditions during Observation:	CLEAR NIGHT.							
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc								
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	BIG GOLF COURSE NEARBY							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:					
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40 redacted		Tel No: Section 40 redacted					
	Address: Section 40 redacted BROMLEY KENT.				Postcode: Section 40 redacted				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:	NO.							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 19 MAY 97		Time: 2232 (Z)					

20 MAY '97 8:50 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 15 MAY 2359 15 SEC

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ~~one~~ 15-20
Size, N/K
Shape, ~~~>
Colours, ORANGE
Brightness BRIGHT
Sound, NONE
Smell, NONE

ENCLOSURE 102 NUMBER

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location,
~~Indoors~~, Outdoors,
Stationary, ~~Moving~~.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars~~ [redacted]

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) EASTLY

F. **Angle of Sight.** 90°

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) NK V. HIGH

H. **Movement of Object.**
SNAKING MOVEMENT LIKE A TAIL ON A KIPS KITE

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
~~Moving Clouds~~,
~~Haze, Mist~~ CLEAR

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
~~Police, Military Organisation~~, Airport.
LIVERPOOL

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Sect [redacted] RUNCORN, CHESHIRE, Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
MEDICAL SEC.

O. **Other Witnesses.**
NO

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**

19 MAY '97 11:39 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

ENCLOSURE 101 NUMBER

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**
15 0140

b) **Description of Object**
CYLINDRICAL

c) **Exact Position of**
BATHGATE

d) **How Observed**
VISUAL

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**
HEADING WEST TO SHORTS

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**
30°

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**
1 NAUTICAL MILE

h) **Movements of Object**
SLOW MOVING

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations**
25 KILOMETRE VIS - CLOUD ABOUT 4000 FT

k) **Nearby Objects**
NIL

l) **To Whom Reported**
WEST LOTHIAN POLICE

m) **Name and Address of Informant** Section 40
Section 40 CRESCENT, BATHGATE

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**
POLICE ARRIVED AND WHEN INFORMANT POINTED AT MOVING OBJECT IN SKY, THEN COULD NOT IDENTIFY IT. PAINT FUMES EVIDENT IN RESIDENCE.

o) **Other witnesses**
NIL

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

15 MAY '97 8:00 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 100

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**
14 1130 pm(L) May

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 1
Size,
Shape, very large star like beam, twinkled all dif
Colours, colours. (Not like shooting star or heli).
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, WITNOY.
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**
Hovered back & forth for 1½ hours.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. Clear.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
RAF(M)

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
witney.

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
Husband works local Police station.

O. **Other Witnesses.**

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
15 MAY 1025

15 MAY '97 10:24 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 12 MAY 1997

12/05/97

No messages

13/05/97

No messages

14/05/97

No messages

15/05/97

No messages

16/05/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 99 41

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 11 2005Z MAY 1 min

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ONE
Size, MICRO LIGHT
Shape, [redacted] CUBE
Colours, BLACK
Brightness, NONE
Sound, NONE
Smell, NONE

12 MAY 97
UNIT DISTRIBUTION

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
~~Geographical Location,~~
Indoors, ~~Outdoors~~,
Stationary, ~~Moving~~,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.~~

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) W → E

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) 3 → 400 YARDS

H. **Movement of Object.** STRAIGHT ACROSS THE SKY

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
~~Moving Clouds~~,
~~Haze, Mist~~ CLEAR BUT DUSKY

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** TREES

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, ~~Military Organisation, Airport.~~
POLICE REF 1239

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
PLYMTH LODE, CORNWALL Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
FARMER

O. **Other Witnesses.**
WIFE

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
1730Z 12 MAY 97

13 MAY '97 9:44 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

C/N 4415

Elicit as many details from the caller as possible using this list of questions, then dispose of as Low Flying/Noise complaints

1	**Date & Time of sighting**	7 MAY (?) WEDNESDAY NIGHT MIDNIGHT
	Duration of sighting	ROUGHLY 3 OR 4 WEEKS AGO
2	**Description of object:** No of objects:	30 MINS
	size	ONE
	shape	SMALL LIGHT AIRCRAFT
	colour	TRIANGLE
	brightness	BLACK TRIANGLE WITH COLOURED LIGHTS AT EACH CORNER
	did it make any noise?	VERY
3	**Exact position of observer:** (In/Outdoor)	BUZZING - LIKE FRIDGE
	(stationary/moving)	OUTDOOR MENS FOUND HIMSELF HE WAS IN GARDEN
4	**How Observed:** Naked eye/binos/camera/other optical device	FOLLOWED HIM
	In what direction was the object first seen A landmark may be of better use than a rough bearing	NAKED EYE.
6	**Angle of sighting from horizon** (estimated hts are unreliable)	45° THEN 90°
7	**Distance** Reference to a landmark helps)	50 METRES ABOUT.
8	**Movements of object** (changes in 5,6 and 7 above may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	FOLLOWED HIM AS HE STARTED TO WALK
9	**Weather conditions during observation** haze or mist moving clouds	CLEAR NO CLOUDS.
10	**Nearby Objects** Telephone or electricity lines water features (river/lake/dam/reservoir/marsh) High buildings/Chimneys/steeples/masts Other: Airfields/factories/pits/power stations Other plant using floodlighting	
11	**To whom reported apart from us**	AFRICA CHECK (TWICE)
12	**Informer's Name**	Section 40
13	**Informer's Address:**	14 Witness Names/Tels Section 40 GAVE WITNESS Section 40
	Informer's Tel No:	DOB Section 40 (!!!)
13	**Any other details volunteered**	
15	**Date/time of this report**	27-1300 HRS MAY
16	**Remarks about informer by person taking call**	IS ON SOME MEDICATION. SAYS HE HAS STRANGE THOUGHTS THAT EVERYONE ELSE IS AFRAID TO TELL HIS DOCTOR "IN CASE SHE SENDS ME TO A LOONY BIN" "IF IT'S SOMETHING THAT YOU'RE TEST FLYING THEN WOAH"

NOT VERY RATIONAL. SEES OBJECTS OFTEN BUT WAS AFRAID TO REPORT THEM BECAUSE HE SAYS WE WOULD MOCK HIM.

ENCLOSURE 98/1 NUMBER

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

FOR ATTN OF MOD SCC (AS) 2A)



ANNEX A TO
ORDER NO 16 TO
COC ORDERS
DATED 27 JAN 95

REPORT ON AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting: 7 MAY 1997 0300-0530 L

2. Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, sound, smell, etc): DIAMOND SHAPE FLASHING YELLOW + WHITE DARTING AROUND IN THE AREA OF THE SAME CIRCLE.

3. Exact Position when Observed (Geographical Location, Indoors or Outdoors, Stationary or Moving): IN THE SKY AS SEEN FROM THE OBSERVERS FLAT. NO LAND-MARKS VISABLE AS VIEW APART FROM SKY OBSERVED BY OPPOSITE FLATS.

4. How Observed (Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Movie Camera/VCR): BINOCULARS + TELESCOPE.

5. Direction in which Object was First Seen (Possibly with Reference to a Landmark): LOOKING TOWARDS FORTHWAY + EDINBURGH.

6. Angle of Sight (Estimated Heights are Unreliable): 10°

7. Distance (With Reference to a Landmark if Possible): UNKNOWN

8. Movements (Changes in 6, 7 & 8 may be better than Estimates of Heading and Speed): (SEE 2)

9. Weather: (Moving Clouds, Visibility) CLEAR SKY SLIGHTLY RED A FEW CLOUDS.

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

© Crown Copyright

10. Nearby Objects (Telephone or Power Lines, Lakes, Rivers, High Structures, Airfields, Generating Plants, Factories, Pits or Other Sites with Floodlights or Night-lights):

NOT VISABLE FROM FLAT WINDOW.

11. To Whom Reported: SPL [redacted] / AIROPS RAF LEUCHARS

12. Name and Address for Informant: [redacted] KIRKCALDY FIFE [redacted]

13. Any Background on Informant that may be Volunteered:

UNEMPLOYED. STAYS UP ALL NIGHT WATCHING VIDEO'S + LOOKING AT THE SKY.

14. Other Witnesses: [redacted] KIRKCALDY FIFE

15. Date and Time of Receipt of Report: 1 MAY 97 0530 AM

16. Is a Reply Requested: YES.

Reply sent. Copy on 6413 pt I, enc 77.

Notes:

1. Members of the public who submit reports should be informed that their reports have been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

2. Sightings by Service personnel and action taken as a result of civilian sightings must not be disclosed to members of the Press who, if they make enquiries, should be referred to the Ministry of Defence.

3. A routine unclassified signal, or Fax (Ext [redacted]) should be sent to Ministry of Defence, London (for the attention of MOD Sec(AS)2A). The format of the signal is as set out in the report above. The signal SIC is Z6F.

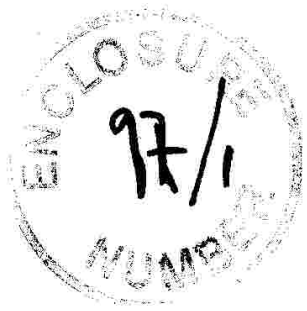
4. Contact MOD Sec(AS)2a as soon as possible at MOD Main Building Ext 82140 or Fax [redacted]

Example of a completed signal begins this page.

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 5 MAY 1997

05/05/97

Answerphone switched off due to the May Day Bank Holiday.

06/05/97

No messages

07/05/97

No messages

08/05/97

No messages

09/05/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 97H

A	Date: 5 MAY 97		Time: 0940		Duration of Sighting:		2-3 SECS
B	Description of Object:						
	Number: 1	Size:		Shape: ROUND	Colours: GREEN		
	Brightness: VERY	Sound: NIL		Smell: NIL	Other:		
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location: MOAT PARK MAIDSTONE KENT			Indoors:		Outdoors:	✓
	Stationary:		Moving: R—L				
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye: ✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)						
F	Angle of Sight: OVERHEAD.						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						
H	Movement of Object: VERY FAST						
J	Met conditions during Observation: CLEAR, WITH CLOUD ON ONE SIDE OF SKY.						
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings: MOAT PARK — TREES.						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press: —		Police: —			
	Military Organisation:	D AND D					
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40		Tel No: Section 40			
	Address: Section 40 MAIDSTONE, KENT			Postcode: Section 40			
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:						
O	Other Witnesses: FIANCEE - Section 40						
P	Date/Time of Report: Date: 05 MAY 97		Time: 2056Z				

6 MAY '97 8:23 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

96

A	Date:	04/05/97	Time:	2200L	Duration of Sighting		20-30 MIN		
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	1	Size:	ABOUT THE SIZE OF THE NORTH STAR	Shape:	ROUND ELLIPTIC	Colours:	ORANGE/YELLOW	
	Brightness:	QUITE	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NIL	Other:	—	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	WORCESTER			Indoors:		Outdoors:	✓	
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:						
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	TOWARDS SHREWSBURY								
F	Angle of Sight:	60° THEN DOWN							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)	N/K							
H	Movement of Object:	STEADY							
J	Met conditions during Observation: / Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	BUILT UP AREA							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:					
	Military Organisation:	DTD							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40 redacted		Tel No: Section 40 redacted					
	Address: Section 40 redacted	WORCESTER		Postcode: —					
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:	Section 40 redacted							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 04/05/97	Time: 2250						

6 MAY '97 8:24 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.00[redacted] **

ENCLOSURE 95

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A	Date:	04/05/97	Time:	0400 L	Duration of Sighting:	5 MINS			
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	1	Size:	15ft DIA	Shape:	ROUND	Colours:	EMITING TORB GREEN LIGHTS DOWNWARD	
	Brightness:	QUITE	Sound:	NIL	Smell:	NIL	Other:	✓	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	MARKWELL HOUSE ELSENHAM ESSEX					Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:						
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	OVER HOUSE THEN BACK OVER HOUSE ?								
F	Angle of Sight:	20FT ABOVE HOUSE							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						AT BOTTOM OF GARDEN 30 FT AWAY		
H	Movement of Object:	STEADY							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR MIST UNDER OBJECT							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	RURAL							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:					
	Military Organisation:	LATER TO							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: [redacted]		Tel No:	[redacted]				
	Address:	[redacted] EPPING					Postcode:		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:	—							
O	Other Witnesses:	No							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 04/05/97		Time:	1900				

6 MAY '97 8:25 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 94

A	Date:	01 MAY 97	Time:	0356	Duration of Sighting:	2 MINS			
B	Description of Object:								
	Number	1	Size	?	Shape	ROUND	Colours	LIGHTS.	
	Brightness	MEDIUM. CONSTANT LIGHT.	Sound	UNUSUAL NOISE	Smell	NONE	Other		
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location	WHITCHURCH ROAD CATHAYS.			Indoors		Outdoors	✓	
	Stationary		Moving	WALKING					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	OVERHEAD HOUSES IN [redacted] CATHAYS, SOUTH GLAMORGAN.								
F	Angle of Sight:	OVERHEAD.							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)								
H	Movement of Object:	ERRATIC JERKY MOVEMENTS							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR NIGHT.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	HDG TOWARDS HEATH HOSPITAL							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press: NO	Police: NO.						
	[redacted]	CARDIFF AIR TRAFFIC							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: [redacted]		Tel No: [redacted]					
	Address: [redacted] CATHAYS. STH. GLAMORGAN.				Postcode:				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses: [redacted]				FRIEND MOTHER				
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: ~~01~~ 1 MAY	Time: 0406Z						

1 MAY '97 9:14 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

UFO. MOD

Unit Ref: BZN/392/1/PR

MOD Form 953
(Revised 10/94)

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 93/1

Low Flying Military Aircraft - Public Complaint

■ To be completed in CAPITALS ■ Important ■
Forward the completed form to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

MOD use only
✓ as appropriate
First timer ☐
Other ☐
LFA: ☐
Serial No.:
File Ref:
REPLY SENT: See file
Action Branch: 6/13 pt I, enc. 80.

☐ MOD Sec (AS) 2b ☐ Sec HQ UKLF ☐ RAF HQ STC
☐ MOD Sec (NS) b ☐ PL (LS) Claims 3 ☐ RAF HQ PTC

DEFENCE SECRETARIAT (AS) 2 1 MAY 1997 FILE

Section 1

From (Unit)
RAF BRIZE NORTON
CARTERTON
OXON OX18 3LX

To ✓ as appropriate

☐ **MOD Sec (AS) 2b,**
Room 8249 Main Building,
Whitehall, London. SW1A 2HB
For complaints outside MATZ

☐ **MOD PL(LS) Claims 3,**
Room 812 Northumberland House
Northhumberland Avenue
London WC2N 5BP

Complaints inside MATZ are to be dealt with by the local RAF Station

Section 2
Details of Complainant

Name [redacted]
Mr/Mrs/ Miss/Ms/Dr etc.
Address [redacted]
Town/City BIRMINGHAM
County [redacted]
Postcode
☎ No.

Section 3
Location of Incident

OS Grid Ref:

a Address as at Section 2
or
b

Address
Town/City
County
Postcode

Section 4
Details of Incident

Date 30 APR 97
How many Aircraft involved 1 Object
Time(Local) observed from 1240 - 1305 Hrs

Type of Aircraft

If Known N/K
or ✓ as appropriate
Jet ☐ Prop ☐ Helo ☐ Light a/c ☐
Other UFO

Continued overleaf

PPQ 50

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Markings

✓ as appropriate

Grey ☑ Camouflaged ☐ Red & White ☐

Other

Estimated Height

Direction

Particulars of Complaint

Working in Trauma Room of the block watched a bright object rise from roof top RE vertically to great ht.
Object appeared to rise over ELMDON Airport.
Was giving off V bright flashing light, and appeared to be flashing. Shape was flat elongated, appeared grey inside.
Office colleague also witnessed

Continue on an additional sheet if necessary

Claims (do not prompt complainant)

Has the incident given rise to any injury to persons and/or livestock or damage to property which will result in a claim for compensation being submitted to the Ministry of Defence?

Yes ☐ No ☐ ✓ as appropriate

If Yes, give details
(and copy form to PL (L&S) Claims 3)

Section 5
Unit's Response

✓ as appropriate

	Yes	No
Return telephone call	☐	☐
Written acknowledgement (if Yes, attach copy to this form)	☐	☐
Low Flying Leaflet sent	☐	☐
15 Facts Info Sheet sent	☐	☐
Other action taken	☐	☐

Specify any other action taken

Section 40 contacted Birmingham Airport who had no contact with object, and told him to contact RAF.

Details of individual receiving complaint

Time (local) 1510

Date complaint received 30 JAN 97

Signature [redacted]

Name [redacted]

Rank Flt Lt (RO33)

☎ No. 07993 [redacted]

■ **Important Reminder** ■

The completed form is to be forwarded to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

© Crown Copyright

From: Flight Lieutenant [redacted] RAFRO

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Brize Norton
Carterton Oxon OX18 3LX
Telephone/FAX 01993-[redacted]

[redacted]

BZN/392/1/PR

Birmingham

[redacted]

8 May 1997

Dear [redacted]

I am writing to acknowledge your recent telephone message, in which you reported that you had observed an unidentified flying object.

I have forwarded the details of your observation to the department in the Ministry of Defence that decides on what further action is to be taken.

Yours

[redacted]

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 93+H

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** WED 30APR 1245(L) 5MINS

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ~~TWO~~
Size, ~~FEET~~ N/K
Shape, DISK FIRST ONE CIGAR SHAPE FOR SECOUND ONE
Colours, BLALK
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
~~Geographical Location~~,
~~Indoors~~, Outdoors,
Stationary, ~~Moving~~,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars, Still or Video Camera~~.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) EAST -

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.** SLOW

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
~~Moving Clouds~~,
~~Haze, Mist~~. CLEAR

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
~~Police, Press, Military Organisation~~, Airport. LIVERPOOL

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
LIVERPOOL Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**
A CHILD + GIRLFREIND Section 40 [redacted]

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
02 MAY 1050Z

6 MAY '97 8:22 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 92/1

WEEK BEGINNING 28 APRIL 1997

28/04/97

No messages.

29/04/97

No messages.

30/04/97

No messages.

01/05/97

No messages.

02/05/97

No messages.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 92 + 1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC (AS) 2
23 APR 1997
FILE

1.	Date, time & duration of sighting	22/155 Z April 10 Secs – maximum
2.	Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	Grey with Red, blue & green lights – no wings. V. loud noise (humming). V. large.
3.	Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	outdoors
4.	How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	naked eye, then binoculars (but no luck with binoculars)
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	not sure
6.	Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	high & far away, then came lower & nearer – much nearer
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	not sure – but it was huge. (maybe a mile at most)
8.	Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	See 6. above. but too fast to video.
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	small amounts of cloud but otherwise a clear sky.
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	NIL.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	MOD Directly.
12. Name & address of informant	Section 40 [redacted] Andover, HANTS.
13. Background of informant that may be volunteered	/
14. Other witnesses	Husband & Friend
15. Date and time of receipt	222107z Apr.
16. Any unusual meteorological conditions	NIL
17. Remarks	Video Tape (+ audio of the noise) available if required.

Date: 23/4/97

Section 40 [redacted]

Duty Operations Officer
~~Air Force Operations~~
D/CDSDO

Distribution:

~~Sec(AS)2a, Room 8245, Main Building~~
GE3, Room 4211, Main Building
DI55c, Room [redacted] Old War Office Building
Section 40

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

ENCLOSURE 91

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A	Date:	22 APRIL 1997	Time:	1950	Duration of Sighting:		3-4 MINS.		
B	Description of Object:								
	Number:	2 - 5	Size:	LIKE A CAR HEADLIGHT 50-100 YDS AWAY WOULD APPEAR	Shape:	DISC	Colours:	GREEN ON LEFT YELLOW ON RIGHT	
	Brightness:	BRIGHT	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO	Other:	NO.	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location:	MAIN ROAD BETWEEN YATE AND BRISTOL.			Indoors:	NO	Outdoors:	YES.	
	Stationary:	NO	Moving:	YES.					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye:	YES	Binoculars:	NO	Camera:	NO	Type:	NO	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	NORTH OF BRISTOL TRAVELLING FROM YATE DIRECTION.								
F	Angle of Sight:	? 40 - 45°							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				NOT GREAT COUPLE OF FIELDS AWAY.				
H	Movement of Object:	IN SKY THE DROPPING BELOW TREE LINE THEN RE APPEARING BEFORE DISAPPEARING IN SKY.							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	OVERCAST BUT STILL LIGHT							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	SMALL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	NO	Police:	BRISTOL POLICE WHO REFERED CALLER TO US.				
	Military Organisation:	NO							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40 [redacted]		Tel No: Section 40 [redacted]					
	Address: [redacted] BRISTOL				Postcode: Section 40 [redacted]				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:								
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 22 APRIL 1997		Time: 2225 hrs.					

23 APR '97 8:20 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

DISCLOSURE 90/2

WEEK BEGINNING 21 APRIL 1997

21/04/97

At 1016 am Section 40 , Northampton, Section 40 rang. He said he is an investigator for BUFORA and was calling to ask whether there were any military helicopters in the Desborough/Market Harborough area on Tue 11 and Wed 12 Feb between 2030 hrs and 2330 hrs.

Section 40 said that he would be writing to us separately about this matter.

ACTION: NFA required until receipt of Section 40 letter.

22/04/97

At 11 am Public Enquiries lady telephoned to pass on a message which had been left with her. She said that a Section 40 rang and wanted to leave his name and number Section 40 in case anyone wanted to talk to him about "big green lights" which he saw at midnight on Sat 19 Apr.

ACTION: NFA

23/04/97

Garbled message from two children received midday. They said they were in a telephone box and wanted us to call them back because they did not have any money. They wanted to talk about a "UFO" Report. However, they failed to leave a telephone number or any details like names or location etc

ACTION: NFA

24/04/97

No messages.

25/04/97

No messages.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

05.08.1997 08:50 NO. 1 P. 2

ht Operations

Captains Special Report Form

Reference B735 | 135 | 47

For Office Use Only	Crew Details	Cat II/III Record	Regularity Report	Flight Date 5/7/604/5 18/04/97.	Reg. EI-CDF.
Received / Urgent Y / N	Capt Section 40 [redacted]	S/N	Flight Number (s)		
Description	F/O.	S/N	From / To / Delay (Min.)	Reason for delay	
Unidentified A/C.	S/N.	Airport / R/W	CDG / DUB	—	—
	Note.		DUB / AMS	+7	REMOTE STAND
	Staff Numbers are not required unless a Cat II or III approach is carried out.	Practice / Actual	AMS / DUB	+8	BAGGAGE LOADING
		Successful / Unsuccessful			

Special Report | Action Required | Reply Requested? Y / N | Copy IALPA? Y / N | Airsafety ✓ | Airmiss | Birdstrike | GPWS | TCAS | Incident Signal ✓

Assigned to : | Fax. | Please complete reverse of form for above, and a TCAS form for a TCAS event

ON FLIGHT Section 40, DUB - AMS cruising at FL 370 and cleared direct to GOLED POSITION when we both noticed an unusual contrail on our left hand side ~~~ - also heading in towards GOLES. We asked ATC 131.05 if this A/C was military as the trails appeared as if rolls or unusual flying was being carried out in the airway and at our level. They had no knowledge or indication of this A/C. We were in smooth condition VMC. The wind was 310/30 [TIME 1026Z] Approaching Goles we entered and felt the wake of his trail, and then the wake paralleled our track at FL 370, heading ±100 DEG, TRACK GOLES/BLUFA, approx 20-30 yards to our right. Further information requests from ATC about the A/C which appeared to descend / turn and accellerate away from us and on approaching the Dutch Boundary it faded into the distance. I requested if the Dutch had seen any A/C in their area which they had not. London ATC again made contact and confirm that their military had no A/C in the area and now wish to investigate the incident with this report to be sent to MILITARY SUPERVISOR, DISTRESS + DIVERSION CELL RAF

Signed Section 40 Section 40 [redacted]

Aer Lingus

18 APR 97

64/2

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 90/1

FROM AIR SAFETY OFFICE

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

LOOSE MINUTE

D/Sec(AS)/64/2

14 May 97

ADGE1
DI55c

"UNIDENTIFIED" AIRCRAFT REPORT BY AER LINGUS CREW - 18 APR 97

1. As agreed in recent exchanges of correspondence concerning "UFO" policy, Sec(AS) is under remit to forward any "unidentified" aerial activity reports received by credible witnesses to you.

2. Attached please find a copy of a report (which we only received this week) of an unidentified aircraft made by the crew of an Aer Lingus flight from Dublin to Amsterdam on Friday 18 April. On the face of it this would appear to be a flight safety issue and one on which the CAA would have the lead.

3. As yet we have received no enquiries from members of the public about this matter, but should there be anything in this of particular interest to either of you then I should be grateful if you would keep Sec(AS) in the picture.

Section 40

Section 40

Sec(AS)2a1
MB8245 Section 40

Enc.

© Crown Copyright

05.08.1997 08:50 NO. 1 P. 2

:ht Operations

Captains Special Report Form

Reference B735 | 135 | 97

For Office Use Only	Crew Details	Cat II/III Record	Regularity Report	Flight Date 5/7/604/5 18/04/97.	Reg. EI-CDF.
Received / Urgent Y / N	Capt [redacted] Section 40	S/N	Flight Number (s)		
Description	F/O.	S/N	From / To	Delay (Min.)	Reason for delay
Unidentified A/C.	S/N.	Airport / R/W	CDG / DUB	—	—
	Note.		DUB / AMS	+7	REMOTE STAND
	Staff Numbers are not required unless a Cat II or III approach is carried out.	Practice / Actual	AMS / DUB	+8	BAGGAGE LOADING
		Successful / Unsuccessful			

Special Report | Action Required | Reply Requested? Y / N | Copy IALPA? Y / N | Airsafety ✓ | Airmiss | Birdstrike | GPWS | TCAS | Incident Signal ✓

Assigned to : Fax.

Please complete reverse of form for above, and a TCAS form for a TCAS event

ON FLIGHT [redacted] Section 40, DUB - AMS cruising at FL 370 and cleared direct to GOLED POSITION when we both noticed an unusual contrail on our left hand side ~~~ - also heading in towards GOLES. We asked ATC 131.05 if this A/C was military as the trails appeared as if rolls or unusual flying was being carried out in the airway and at our level. They had no knowledge or indication of this A/C. We were in smooth condition VMC. The wind was 310/30 [TIME 1026 Z] Approaching Goles we entered and felt the wake of his trail, and then the wake paralleled our track at FL 370, heading ± 100 DEG, TRACK GOLES/BLUFA, approx 20-30 yards to our right. Further information requests from ATC about the A/C which appeared to descend / turn and accellerate away from us and on approaching the Dutch Boundary it faded into the distance. I requested if the Dutch had seen any A/C in their area which they had not. London ATC again made contact and confirm that their military had no A/C in the area and now wish to investigate the incident with this report to be sent to MILITARY SUPERVISOR, DISTRESS + DIVERSION [illegible]

Signed [redacted] Section 40

Aer Lingus

FROM AIR SAFETY OFFICE

© Crown Copyright

RESTRICTED - STAFF

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 90 +2

HEADQUARTERS PROVOST & SECURITY SERVICES (UNITED KINGDOM)

DAILY OCCURRENCE LOG

DOB Serial No:..... 287.97
Date of DOB Entry:.....17 Apr 97
Time of DOB Entry:.....21:30
P&SS Region of responsibility:...CR

REPORT MADE BY

Rank.....Section 40
Name.....[redacted]
Trade/Duty.....CivPol
Unit.....Cambs Police
Telephone Number.....Section 40
Extension.....

DETAILS OF OCCURRENCE

TITLE REPORTS OF UFO SIGHTING

1. At 2130 hours, Section 40 , Cambs Police HQ contacted this location and reported the following. Section 40 [redacted] Ramsey, Cambs and a Section 40 [redacted] Linton, Cambs both reported seeing Red, White and Blue lights in a triangular shape flying over the village of Linton and RAF Upwood, USAF. There was no noise associated with the sighting.

ACTION TAKEN

1. Info FCF.

DOB Entry made by: Cpl Section 40

RESTRICTED - STAFF

UNCLASSIFIED

Section 40

UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED - STAFF

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 89

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**
17 APR 97 0008(L)

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 2
Size,
Shape, round
Colours, white lights
Brightness,
Sound, No beams seen
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location,
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**
performing circles.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist.

17 APR 1997

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
Met Police, Heathrow - who passed these details to RAF(M).

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
Datchet, Slough

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
Section 40 [redacted]
Section 40

O. **Other Witnesses.**

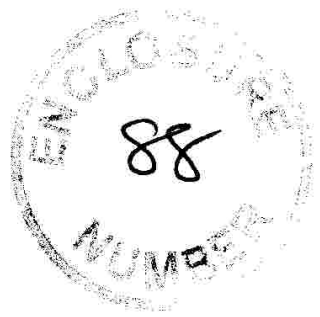
P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
17 1109Z APR 97.

17 APR '97 11:14 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.**

10 APR 2130 - 2145(L)



B. **Description of Object.**

Number, 1
Size,
Shape, like a star (larger)
Colours, star coloured
Brightness, very bright.
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.** Paignton

Geographical Location,
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.**

Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.



E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**

(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.** Above them

G. **Distance.**

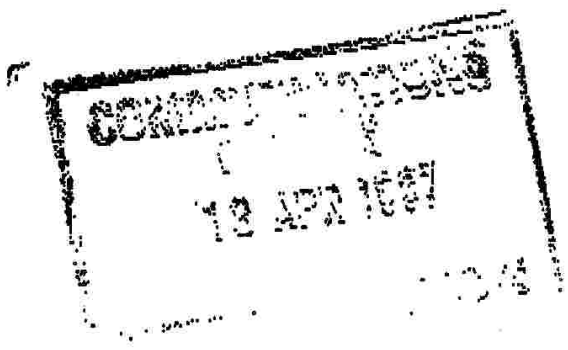
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**

Very fast

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**

Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. Clear.



K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**

Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.

Police Station (Local)

M. **Name and Address of Informant**

Section 40 [redacted], Paignton.

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**

+ Husband

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**

17 1730z APR 97.

18 APR '97 13:44 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

87

A	Date:	15 APRIL	Time:	2000	Duration of Sighting:			
B	Description of Object:							
	Number:	1	Size:	too far to tell	Shape:	Saucer shape	Colours:	White/orange
	Brightness:	Very bright	Sound:	no	Smell:	no	Other:	—
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location:	Lower Morden, Wimbledon			Indoors:	✓	Outdoors:	—
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:	—				
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:	—	Camera:	—	Type:	—
E	Direction in which Object was first seen:		(A Landmark may be useful)					
	~~Westerly direction~~ Southwesterly direction from home							
F	Angle of Sight:	45°						
G	Distance:	(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)			hard to tell			
H	Movement of Object:	✓						
J	Met conditions during Observation:		Clear sky					
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	Housing estate						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	—	Police:	—			
	Military Organisation:	D-D						
M	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40 redacted		Tel No:	Section 40 redacted		
	Address:	Section 40 redacted Lower Morden, Surrey			Postcode:	Section 40 redacted		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
	Retired pilot - an object in excess of 5000'							
O	Other Witnesses:	3 others						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 15 April 97			Time: 2015			

Section 40 redacted 7/5 — NFA req'd.

16 APR '97 8:14 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 86

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.
15 Apr 2115 - 2130 (L)

B. Description of Object.
Number, 1
Size,
Shape, triangular
Colours,
Brightness, light (yellow) at front - black
Sound, Nil
Smell,

C. Exact Position of Observer.
Geographical Location, Chichester.
Indoors, (Outdoors,)
(Stationary,) Moving,

D. How Object was Observed.
(Naked Eye) Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. Angle of Sight.
Disappeared at speed (as if an acft crashing but it wasn't).

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. Movement of Object.
Moved sideways then stopped

J. Met Conditions during Observation.
Moving Clouds, light night + clear.
Haze, Mist.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.

L. To Whom Reported.
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
Gatwick - then CivSup - then ATSC(M)

M. Name and Address of Informant.
Section 40 [redacted] Chichester Hampshire
Section 40 [redacted] (6pm onwards)

N. Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.
See's lots of acft over his house + is used to them but this was very strange.

O. Other Witnesses.
Wife + son

P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report.
1800 7 Apr 97.

16 APR '97 8:15 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

SECLOS 85/1

WEEK BEGINNING 14 APRIL 1997

14/04/97

No messages

15/04/97

Sqn Ldr [redacted] from Boscombe Down [redacted] phoned to say he had received a report from a [redacted]. He gave brief details. I phoned [redacted] for a fuller picture and [redacted] home address. She saw a saucer shaped object over the trees in her back garden at 2145 on 11 April. It was silent, hovering, it had red, green and blue lights on it and her four children saw it too. Her address is: [redacted] Ferndown, Dorset. Tel: [redacted]

ACTION: NFA

16/04/97

Sqn Ldr [redacted], CRO Honnington, rang and spoke to KP. In accordance with standing instructions a Junior Technician [redacted] reported to him that at 2110Z on Tue 11 March he saw something he thought he ought to report.

A mile to two from Honnington he saw a light fly across the sky like a flashing camera 200 ft off the ground and it was followed 30 seconds later by a low flying jet.

Discussion with the CRO concluded it was most likely two aircraft and he did not see the first aircraft clearly. No concerns raised by CRO, just thought it ought to be highlighted for the record.

ACTION: NFA.

17/04/97

No messages.

18/04/97

No messages.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 85 +1

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**

14TH APRIL 0045 LOCAL 10MINS.

b) **Description of Object**

BELL SHAPED 1 RED LIGHT + 1 BRIGHT WHITE NOT FLASHING

c) **Exact Position of**

ABOVE THORNLEY BANK.

d) **How Observed**

NAKED EYE

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**

WEST TO EAST

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**

N/A

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**

AMONG THE STARS

h) **Movements of Object**

MOVING ACCROSS SKY

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations**

CLEAR SKY

k) **Nearby Objects**

NOTHING

l) **To Whom Reported**

STRATHCLYDE POLICE + DAILY RECORD

m) **Name and Address of Informant**

[redacted]

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

No

o) **Other witnesses**

GOT WIFE OUT OF BED TO LOOK AT "IT" (UFO).

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

00102. [redacted]

SCO/F/120 Issue : 1 ATSA SUPERVISOR 30 August 1996

© Crown Copyright

DISCLOSURE 84 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

a. Name, address and telephone of informant:

[redacted]

Cogan
Penarth
[redacted]

Reply sent.
Copy on
64/3 pt I
enc. 55

b. Date, time and duration of sighting:
13 April 97 Between 2200 and 2300 Duration = 2 mins

c. Description of object:
Extremely bright and so obscured shape. There were 2 identically sized crafts.

d. Exact position of observer:
Penarth Marina.

e. How observed : (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or video camera).
Naked eye.

f. Direction in which the object was first seen: (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing).
Looking from the Marina toward church just off coast.

g. Angle of sight:
45 degrees approx.

h. Distance: (By reference to a known landmark wherever possible)
Objects appeared to be half a mile away.

I. Movements:
Crafts oscillated in an elliptical pattern. Then one flew off in a SE direction and one in a NE direction.

j. Meteorological conditions during observations: (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc).
Clear.

k. Nearby objects: (Telephone lines; high voltage lines; reservoir, lake or dam; swamp or marsh; river; high buildings; tall chimneys; steeples; spires; TV or radio masts; airfields; generating plant; factories; pits or other sights with floodlights or other night lighting).
None.

[redacted]

PSF RAF St ATHAN Fax:01446795[redacted] 14 Apr '97 14:09 P.02

© Crown Copyright

l. To whom reported: (Police, military organisations, the press etc).
Military at Brecon and RAF St Athan.

m. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered:
None.

n. Other witnesses:
Section 40

o. Is a reply requested?
Yes.

p. Date and time of receipt of report:
14 Apr 97 0945

PSF RAF St ATHAN Fax:01446[redacted] Section 40 14 Apr '97 14:09 P.03

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

F

Sigs 927

Classification	UNCLAS
Caveat	
Covering	

(Int 9/92)

Facsimile Transmission Cover Sheet

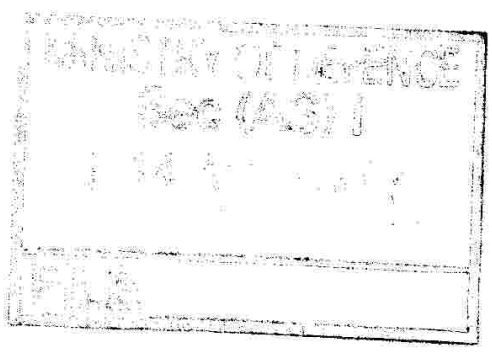
Transmission Details		Document Details
Serial Number:	Date and Time of Transmission:	Reference:
From: Deputy Public Relations Officer. RAF St Athan	Fax Number: 01446 Section 40 95421	Subject: UFO Sighting
To: SEC AS (2)b Section 40	Fax Number: Section 40	Total number of pages including this cover sheet: 02

Authorizing Officer	Transmit Operator
Rank, Name and Appointment: Section 40 RAF St Athan Section 40	Rank/Grade and Name:
Signature: Section 40	Signature:

Message/Remarks:

Please find UFO sighting report.

Covering	
Caveat	
Classification	UNCLAS



Section 40

PSF RAF St ATHAN Fax:01446795 Section 40 14 Apr '97 14:09 P.01

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 83

A	Date:	13 APRIL 97.	Time:	2130L	Duration of Sighting:		12 MINS	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	1	Size	UNABLE TO SAY	Shape	ROUND	Colours	WHITE, THEN TURNED TO RED DOT + SPED OFF
	Brightness	VERY	Sound	NIL	Smell	NIL	Other	—
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	ERITH, KENT			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:	✓	Moving					
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	DARTFORD POWER STATION (HEADING TOWARDS).							
F	Angle of Sight:	45°						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				1-2 MILES. APPROX			
H	Movement of Object:	W-E						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	SKY CLEAR.						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	DARTFORD POWER STATION.						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:				
	Military Organisation:	DIRECT TO DHD						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40 redacted			Tel No			
	Address: Section 40 redacted	ERITH, KENT			Postcode: Section 40 redacted			
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
	Ex-forces.							
O	Other Witnesses:	WIFE.						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 13 APRIL 97		Time: 2230L.				

14 APR '97 9:04 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS.
FROM: Section 40 WILTSHIRE POLICE HEADQUARTERS
TO: A.I.B. RAF WEST DRAYTON

TO FIB CCO & FAXED TO RAF WEST DRAYTON

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 82

REFERENCE NUMBER: 1559/120497

1). TIME AND DATE OF SIGHTING AND DURATION: 1545 SATURDAY 12TH APRIL 1997.
CALLER OBSERVED OBJECT FOR 15 - 20 SECONDS.

2). DESCRIPTION AND NUMBER OF OBJECTS ETC.:
VERY SHINY METALLIC OBJECT, 15 - 20 METRES IN DIAMETER, 5 - 6 METRES DEEP. DISH SHAPE.

3). POSITION OF OBSERVER: BATH ROAD, WARMINSTER.

4). HOW OBSERVED: NAKED EYE.

5). DIRECTION OBJECT FIRST SEEN: OBJECT HEADING EAST.

6). ANGLE OF ELEVATION: 0.75 KM FROM GROUND LEVEL

7). .DISTANCE OF OBJECT FROM OBSERVER: 0.75KM

8). MOVEMENT OF OBJECT: SLOWLY MOVED TOWARDS CLEY HILL FROM BATH ROAD AREA. MOVED SLOWLY FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 SECONDS AND THEN SPED OFF AND WAS GONE FROM SIGHT WITHIN 1 SECOND.

9). METEOROLOGICAL CONDITION: FINE & DRY. CLEAR SKY, NO CLOUD.

10). NEARBY OBJECTS:

11). BY WHOM REPORTED: Section 40

12). NAME AND ADDRESS OF INFORMANT: Section 40 WAMINSTER

Section 40

13). BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON INFORMANT:

14). OTHER WITNESSES: Section 40 14YRS
3YRS
Section 40 7YRS

15). TIME AND DATE OF RECEIPT OF REPORT: 1559-120497

16). DOES WITNESS REQUIRE TO BE VISITED REGARDING INCIDENT?: NO

OFFICER DEALING: NONE
AUTHORISING OFFICER: PS Section 40
MESSAGE ENDS:

TOTAL P.02
PAGE.002

14 APR '97 9:07 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

Section 40

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE 81 NUMBER

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.
12 1625(L) Apr 97 @ 15-20 secs.

B. Description of Object.
Number, 2
Size, small disc shaped
Shape,
Colours, bright silver
Brightness,
Sound, NIL
Smell, NIL

C. Exact Position of Observer.
Geographical Location, Seaford Head East Sussex
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving,

D. How Object was Observed.
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.
(A Landmark may be useful) East

F. Angle of Sight.
40° above horizon

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) N/A

H. Movement of Object.
Steady movement level elevation NW direction

J. Met Conditions during Observation.
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. clear

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.
2 light acft + B747.

L. To Whom Reported.
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
Area Sup Latec CIV.

M. Name and Address of Informant.
Section 40 [redacted]

N. Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 80/1

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	11.4.97 2145hrs
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A saucer shaped object which was hovering silently. It had red, green + blue lights on it.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	Indoors
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	over the trees in her back garden, which is 2 miles west of Hern Airport.
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	It hovered then disappeared behind trees.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	Boscombe Down
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 Fernhaven Dorset. Section 40
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	Hes 4 children
15. Date and time of receipt	4pm 15.4.97.
16. Remarks	Sqn Ldr Section 40 took the report from Section 40 Section 40 then left details on Sec(AS) answerphone.

Reply sent.
see 64/3 pt I
enc. 63

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

AIS/PF5

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 80 +1

A. 100430Z

B. BRIGHT LIGHT & green light
- no shape
- purple haze

C. BRIGHTON

D. Naked eye

E. EAST SUSSEX HEADING WEST OVER COAST

F. —

G. —

H. STRAIGHT, SLOW, QUIET, LOW

J. CLEAR SKY

K. HOSPITAL

L. —

M. Section 40 [redacted]

N. WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX

O. —

P.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 79

THAMES VALLEY POLICE

CONTROL ROOM

COVERING:-

AYLESBURY, AMERSHAM,
HIGH WYCOMBE
POLICE AREAS

AYLESBURY POLICE STATION
WALTON GROVE
AYLESBURY
BUCKS
HP21 7LA

Tel: 01296 396000
Fax: Section 40

Date: 10/04/97

Page 1 Of 1

FACSIMILE MESSAGE:

FROM: AYLESBURY CONTROL ROOM.

TO: WEST DRAYTON. 01895 42 Section 40.

REF: URN 1824 10/04/97

Section 40, AYLESBURY

TEL Section 40

HAS REPORTED SEEING A U.F.O. IN THE SKY ABOVE AYLESBURY.

HE CAN SEE A SEQUENCE OF FLASHING LIGHTS WHICH CHANGE COLOUR - RED, BLUE, GREEN & WHITE.

FOR INFO, LOCAL RADIO STATION (MIX 96) ALSO RECEIVED SIMILAR REPORTS.

11 APR '97 8:02 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

REPORT TAKEN 2338HRS 9 APR 97.

PAGE 2 - 2

DISCLOSURE 7881 NUMBER

1 2030 - 2330 HRS. (9-4-97)

2 3 OBJECTS - GREEN - HORIZONTAL - APPROX SIZE OF TRAFFIC LIGHTS.

3 CRESTFIELD CRESCENT, ELLAND, W YORKS

4 OUTDOORS

5 STATIONARY

6 NAKED EYE

7 OVER BROOKSBANK SCHL TOWS M62

8 45 DEGS.

9 MUCH HIGHER THAN USUAL PASSING AIRCRAFT

10 STEADY - GOING W TO E

11 CLEAR - DRY

12 NONE

13 Section 40 ELLAND
PLUS HIS WIFE - DAUGHTER. TEL Section 40

14 NONE

15 6 - CALLER RANG IN LAWS - LIVE NEARBY - THEY ALSO SAW OBJECTS

16 NO

OPERATOR Section 40 CE 6634

TERMINAL CCR7

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

(ADDRESS)

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

1.

WEST YORKS POLICE
11 APR 1997
HEADQUARTERS
C.I.D.

Reference:

Tel.: Extn. Section 40

MINUTE SHEET

Subject Station: Calderdale ACR Date: 10-4-97

ATTACHED

Supt Section 40

The attached refers to a reported UFO sighting taken over the telephone at Calderdale ACR on 9-4-97.

I submit this report for your attention and ask that it be forwarded to the Ministry of Defence.

J.

Please forward

JMC 16/4.

Section 40

PS Section 40

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005
19 MAY '97 11:39

© Crown Copyright

WEST
YORKSHIRE
POLICE

OPERATIONAL SUPPORT
P.O. BOX 9, WAKEFIELD WF1 3QP

Telephone : Section 40
Fax :

This correspondence is being dealt with by : Ch Inspector Section 40

12 May 1997

Ministry of Defence
Duty Controller
Aeronautical Information Services (Military)
RAF Station, West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 9AU

Dear Sir / Madam

Please find enclosed details of a report of an Unidentified Flying Object taken by telephone on 9 April 1997 at the Calderdale Area Control Room, West Yorkshire Police.

Section 40

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Chief Inspector
Operations

ufo.cmb/mc/d18

19 MAY '97 11:39 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.006

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

FROM W4P-ACR- CALDERDALE
FAX 01422 [redacted]

PAGE 1 - 2

1 31-JAN-1995 22:32 WYP ACR WAKEFIELD 0524 230999 P.02/02

21

ACTION RE SIGHTINGS OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

All reports of UFO sightings in this Force area must in the first instance be reported to the Force Communications Duty Officer via the relevant ACR. The person/s reporting the sighting/s should be interviewed and the following points covered in a report which will be submitted through the officer's Divisional Officer to H.Q. The report should then be forwarded to:

Ministry of Defence
Duty Controller,
Aeronautical Information Services
(Military)
RAF Station West Drayton
Middlesex
UB7 9AU
Telephone number if required
0895-445566 ext [redacted]

The details required are as follows:

1. Duration of sighting
2. Description of object (number, shape, colour, brightness, sound, smell etc)
3. Location of observer
4. Was the observer in doors or outdoors ?
5. Was the observer stationary or moving ?
6. How observed (naked eye, camera, video cam corder etc)
7. Direction of first sighting
8. Angles of sight.
9. Distance of object from observer
10. Movement of object (erratic, steady etc)
11. Weather conditions at the time
12. Any nearby objects of interest (cathedrals, church spires, high rise buildings etc)
13. Names and Addresses of all informants
14. Any unusual background of informants (aircraft spotters, ex services, or specialist knowledge.)
15. How many people in total saw the object.
16. Have you received any press enquiries re the incident ?
17. A separate report to be taken from each informant, if possible by different police officers.

[redacted]

1. Jan 1995.

TOTAL P.02

19 MAY '97 11:40 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.007

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 78+11

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	9 APRIL 97 9:15
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A BRIGHT WHITE LIGHT, A CIRCLE OF LIGHTS WITH A TRIANGLE IN THE MIDDLE WITH 3 LARGE MAUVE/BLUE SPOTS.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	SOUTH → WEST
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	IT APPEARED FROM THE SOUTH, HOVERED, MOVED ACROSS THE SKY + SHOT OFF TO THE WEST.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	RAF COLTISHALL
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] LOWESTOFT, SUFFOLK. Section 40 [redacted].
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	12.33 10.4.97.
16. Remarks	REPORT LEFT ON ANSWERPHONE.

© Crown Copyright

FAX SENT BY : Section 40 SIKAIH POL AYR A4->A4 09/04/97 05:17 Pg: 1

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 77

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**
8/4/97 . 2130 lasting ten seconds

b) **Description of Object**
Circular ball of white light which changed to green in colour then red in colour.

c) **Exact Position of**
Observed above the position of the island of Arran, off the South West coast of Ayr.

d) **How Observed**
Own observations by eye.

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**
appeared infront of me.

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**
travelled horizontally as across the sky.

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**
Unable to estimate but appeared to be just off mainland.

h) **Movements of Object**
Object appeared infront of me, circular in shape emmitting a white light it thereafter [illegible] across sky in a northerly direction changing colour to green then red it thereafter disappeared. Due to the speed of object noticed it was not a aeroplane

i) **Meteorological Conditions During Observation**
clear skies.

j) **Nearby Objects.**
None

k) **To Whom Reported**
Control Room staff - Ayr Police office.

l) **[illegible] of Informant**
PC Section 40 Strathclyde Police, R Division Ayr.

m) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

n) **Other witnesses**

o) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**
9/4/97 0615 hrs

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 76 MOD

A	Date:	8 April 97	Time:	2100	Duration of Sighting:		45 secs	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	1	Size	Too high to say	Shape	Dot of Light	Colours	White
	Brightness	Fairly bright	Sound	No	Smell	No	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	Wallington, Surrey			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:	✓	Moving					
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars	✓	Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	East							
F	Angle of Sight:	Vertical						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						Not known	
H	Movement of Object:	Very fast						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	Very clear						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	Housing estate						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:				
	Military Organisation:	D-D						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40			
	Address: Section 40 Wallington Surrey				Postcode:	Section 40		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:	None						
O	Other Witnesses:	None						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 8 April 97		Time:	2205			

9 APR '97 8:11 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

POLIS Incident Log by LHS

INCD REF 0313-E -070497 Grade D Status RE Taken by KLL
Crime No

DISCLOSURE 75 NUMBER

Type UFO

Location EAST OF/[redacted]
PENYCAE
CLWYD

Grid Ref 328744345319
Beat Code RH4
Parish Code

Details UFO, AIRCRAFT HAVE YOU GOT THE HELICOPTER IN THE AIR. CHANGING DIRECTION BACKWARDS AND FOR WORDS.
COMET IS IN WESTERN SKY. UFO IS IN EASTERN SKY. I THOUGHT IT WAS A STAR THEN IT MOVED IN 90 DEGREE ANGLES. IT SPEEDS UP AND SLOWS DOWN, IT COULD BE A MICROLIGHT. MOVING AROUND IN A TIGHT SPOT. CALLER IS M
[redacted]

Informant [redacted] PENYCAE Source 999 CALL
Address
Phone
Other

INCIDENT HISTORY

Received	07-APR-1997 21:12:32 KLL	Initial Code	
Logged	07-APR-1997 21:17:46 KLL	TII	Not applicable
Proceeded	08-APR-1997 09:01:00 1237		
Result	08-APR-1997 08:41:48 LHS	Result Codes	0831
Closed		Arrests	0000

Time	Source	OP	Narrative
2121	S	IE	Incident location changed from EASE OF/[redacted]
2121	S	IE	PENYCAE
2121	S	IE	CLWYD
2121	S	IE	To (Unverified) EAST OF/[redacted]
2121	S	IE	PENYCAE
2121	S	IE	CLWYD
2124	S	EJS	Incident grade changed from D to A
2211	O	1237	SCHEDLULED FOR WEST DRAYTON TO BE INFORMED IN THE
*			MORNIING.
2212	S	1237	Incident grade changed from A to S
2212	S	1237	Incident scheduled for 09:01 08-APR-1997
2212	S	1237	Incident state changed to initial
0000			*** Start of day *** 08-APR-1997
0833	S	0723	Incident state changed to unresourced
0833	S	0723	Incident grade changed from S to D
0840	O	LHS	CONTACTED WEST DRAYTON ON TELE NUMBER 01895 44[redacted] SPO
*			TO SAS [redacted]-- HE REQUESTS US FAX DETAILS THROUGH TO
*			THEM ON FAX NUMBER 01895 42[redacted] THEY WILL CONFIRM
*			RECEIPT.
0841	S	LHS	TII Not Applicable

---------- End of report ----------

8 APR '97 9:56 4681 PAGE.001
TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 7 APRIL 1997

07/04/97

Section 40 an investigator for Global UFO Investigation Systems phoned at 9:40. He requested info on an incident in which a BA plane was contacted by a V shaped object. The CAA investigated at the time & he wondered whether the MOD had any additional info on it. He did not specify a date. His address & tel is as follows:
Section 40 Burnage, Manchester, Section 40

ACTION: I sent Section 40 a standard letter giving MOD's policy. I could not provide info on the incident because I wasn't sure which incident he was referring to. See file 64/3 pt I enc 37.

08/04/97

No messages

09/04/97

No messages

10/04/97

Section 40 from Lowestoft, Suffolk. Section 40 phoned at 12:33. At 9:15 on 9 April she saw a bright white light that came from the south. It was very quick, and was a circle of lights that had a triangle in the middle. It had three big mauve/blue spots in the triangle. It hovered, moved across the sky the shot off to the west. She reported it to RAF Coltishall who said that over the last two weeks they had received several reports.

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E enc 78

11/04/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE (1) TO MOD 74+1

A	Date:	7 APR	Time:	2050	Duration of Sighting:		3 MINS	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	1	Size	NOT KNOWN	Shape	STAR.	Colours	WHITE.
	Brightness	LIKE CLEARED THE BIG STAR	Sound	NO	Smell	NO.	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	EAST GRINSTEAD			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary	✓	Moving					
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	NW WAS OBSERVING THE COMET HALLE BOP.							
F	Angle of Sight:	45°.						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)					NOT KNOWN.		
H	Movement of Object:	DIRECT LINE TRAVELLING SE DISAPPEARED ABOUT 30° ABOVE HORIZON EXCEPTIONALLY FAST.						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds. Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR SKIES.						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	STREET RESIDENTIAL WITH ORANGE LIGHTS						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press		Police				
	Military Organisation							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40			
	Address: Section 40 EAST GRINSTEAD WEST SUSSEX.					Postcode:	Section 40	
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered: ATTEMPTED TO RING BAA GATWICK. REFERED TO US.							
O	Other Witnesses:	SON SAW SECOND SIGHTING REAPPEAR IN SE AND DISAPPEAR TO THE EAST.						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: [redacted] 7 APR		Time:	2120			

8 APR '97 9:56 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

73

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	1 Apr 97, 2000 local 15 minutes
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Orange blob with long fiery trail from top, twenty times longer than wide, like a hot air baloon coming down leaving trail. Wrong position for Hale Bop
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	20 miles from observer, due west sloghtly north of Heathrow
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	naked eye through 12xmagnification binoculars
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	to right of Heathrow, 2 or 3 ° above vertical
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	2 or 3° above vertical
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	20 miles from observer
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	moved to right, ie north, plume got less
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	night some cloud
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings,	none

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

	tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	Daily Mail who laughed and said it must be Hale Bop

© Crown Copyright

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 London Section 40
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Senior Police Officer
14.	Other Witnesses	Nil
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	1 Apr 97, 2030 Local
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	Nil

Date: 1 Apr 97

Section 40

RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 72/1 UNDER

WEEK BEGINNING 1 APRIL 1997

01/04/97

Section 40 phoned at 11:16 to report a sighting. On 31/03/97 at 10pm she and her partner, Section 40 saw lights in the sky which were white then turned green, red and blue. They stayed in one position for a while then moved from left to right. In an hour they had moved across the sky. There were planes in the sky at the time but she didn't think it was a plane or a helicopter as it hovered in the same place for so long. Her address is: Section 40 Section 40 Didcot, Oxford. Tel: Section 40

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 part E enc 70

Section 40 telephoned at 11:56 to report a sighting on behalf of her daughter. At 11:45pm on 31/03/97, she saw an object in the sky with pieces of fire coming from it. It was heading towards two petrol stations and she and the 12 other witnesses thought it was going to crash into the garages. It wasn't the comet as she could see that in the sky at the same time. She thought it might have been a military aircraft in some sort of trouble. Her address is: Section 40 Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. Tel: Section 40

ACTION: Wrote to Section 40 informing her that there were no military aircraft accidents or incidents that could have accounted for the sighting. See file 64/3 part I enc 33 for reply and file 64/2 part E enc 71/1 for copy of "UFO" report.

A switchboard operator telephoned at approximately 11:00am and said that she had Section 40 on the line. She felt that she couldn't put him onto the answerphone as he is an educated person and he wanted to speak to someone, not leave a message. I asked her to put him through to the answerphone and no other number as we do not make exceptions for anyone. At approximately 2pm, the same switchboard operator phoned and said that Section 40 was on the line again. He told the operator that he had left his details on the answerphone and no-one had phoned him back yet. He had not left any message at all on the answerphone.

02/04/97

No messages

03/04/97

Section 40
Gp Capt from Abbey Wood phoned at 10:42. He had seen Section 40 Section 40 name linked to a "UFO" document/article and needed to get in touch with Section 40 regarding a different matter. Gp Capt Section 40 left his number Section 40 and I telephoned him and passed on Section 40 extension.

04/04/97

© Crown Copyright

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

CLOSED 72 YEARS

A	Date:	01 APRIL 97	Time:	2005 L	Duration of Sighting:	+/-	2hrs
B	Description of Object:						
	Number	ONE	Size	"NO COMMENT"	Shape	ROUND	Colours	NIL
	Brightness	VERY	Sound	NO	Smell	NO	Other	—
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location	HANWELL			Indoors	X	Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:		Moving:	✓				
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)						
	NW (CALLER BELEIVES IT TO BE "HAIL BOPP'S" WIFE NOT QUITE SO SURE!!)						
F	Angle of Sight:	45° +					
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						
H	Movement of Object:	SLOW					
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds. Mist, Haze etc	VERY CLEAR.					
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	NIL					
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:	HEATHROW POLICE		
	Military Organisation:						
M	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40	
	Address:	Section 40 , HANWELL			Postcode:		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:						
O	Other Witnesses:	WIFE (Section 40)					
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 01 APRIL 97		Time:	2114 Z		

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLO 71/1 MRE

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	31.3.97 11:45pm
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	An object with pieces of fire coming off it. Thought it was military aircraft in trouble.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	Over Hemel Hempstead
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moving fast towards 2 petrol stations. Thought it was going to crash into them.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	The comet was in the sky at the same time.
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	Police + Luton Airport
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] Hemel Hempstead Herts. Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	Section 40 [redacted] was reporting the sighting on behalf of her daughter.
14. Other witnesses	"About a dozen witnesses"
15. Date and time of receipt	1.4.97 11:56 Am
16. Remarks	Report left on answerphone.

Checked with Sec(AS)2b to see if any military low flying was going on. I was informed that Hemel Hempstead falls within the TMA, so there wouldn't have been any.

Checked with Section 40 [redacted], Sec(AS)1A. He is not aware of any military aircraft crashes or air incidents that could account for this sighting. Hardly any military flying is carried out on bank holidays.

Reply sent. See file 64/3 pt I enc. 33.

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.006 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 7 1 1 R M

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 1850(L) 31 MAR 97.

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, MISSILE ONE V. LONG (JUMBO SIZE) + FINS AT REAR.
Size, ABOVE 40/50000'. HEIGHT?
Shape, WHITE
Colours, AMBER GLOW FROM REAR.
Brightness,
Sound, ENGINE NOISE.
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, BACK GARDEN. OUTDOORS
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving, STATIONARY.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. NAKED EYE.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) NW - SE.

F. **Angle of Sight.** /

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.** STRAIGHT AND LEVEL.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, DAYLIGHT. CLEAR
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** —

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport. BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT
BIRMINGHAM POST + MAIL
LOCAL RADIO

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted]
Section 40 [redacted], WYTHALL, NR BIRMINGHAM Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**
WIFE + DAUGHTER.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
1430 hrs 1 April 97

1 APR '97 15:25 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.006

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

70 MAR

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	31.3.97 10pm - 10:40pm
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	Lights in the sky which were white then green, red + blue.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	Indoors
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	Naked eye
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	stayed in one position then moved from left to right. In an hour it had moved across the sky.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	There were planes in the area at the time but she didn't think it was an aircraft or helicopter.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] Didcot Oxford. Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	Her partner: Section 40 [redacted].
15. Date and time of receipt	1.4.97 11:16AM
16. Remarks	Message left on answerphone.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

SECTION 69 NUMBER

REPORT of an UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

a. Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)

MARCH 30TH, 1997. SIGHTING BEGAN 2230L AND CONTINUED THROUGHOUT TELEPHONE CONVERSATION.

b. Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)

SIMILAR SIZE AND SHAPE AS STARS. COLOUR MAINLY BLUE + WHITE WITH OCCASIONAL CHANGE TO RED. OBJECT TWINKLED LIKE STARS.

c. Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

FROM OWN BACK GARDEN, IN WIGAN. OUTDOORS; STATIONARY.

d How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

INITIALLY NAKED EYE, THEN BINOCULARS

e Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

INITIALLY TO WEST THEN OBJECT MOVED TO NORTH WEST.

f Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

APPROX. 30°–35° BUT CHANGING TO 50° DURING RAPID MOVEMENT.

g Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

COULD NOT ESTIMATE BUT GUESSED 'CONSIDERABLE'.

h Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

HORIZONTALLY FROM WEST TO NORTH-WEST, VERTICALLY (IN DIAGONAL FASHION) FROM 30° TO 50° IN ELEVATION.

i Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

SKY CLEAR, GOOD VISIBILITY TEMP. +4°C.

j Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

NOTHING RELEVANT.

k. To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

GREATER MANCHESTER POLICE.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

l. **Name and Address ofInformant** [redacted]

MARUS BRIDGE,
WIGAN.

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

FAMILIAR WITH NIGHT SKY DUE TO HOBBY OF FISHING. HAS OBSERVED METEORITES BUT THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ANY OTHER, NORMAL, OBSERVATIONS.

n. **Other Witnesses**

GIRLFRIEND.

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

30TH MARCH, 1997. 2300L.

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144[redacted]

(01895-42[redacted]

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

© Crown Copyright

APR-25-1997 12:09 FROM AVIATION GROUP DOT TO 90171218Section 40 P.01/03

SIGHTING DATE: 29 MARCH 97.

ENCLOSURE 68/2 NUMBER

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

To	From
Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a Ministry of Defence Main Building Whitehall LONDONN SW1A 2HB	Section 40 Civil Aviation Division (B) Aviation Group Department of Transport Zone 2/33, Great Minster House 76 Marsham Street LONDON SW1P 4DR

TARGET FAX NUMBER: 9 218Section 40

SENDER FAX NUMBER: Section 40

☎ 0171 271 4941

SUBJECT: Report of a "UFO" Sighting

Message:

Section 40 I did try to call but got the ansafone. Please see the attached report of a UFO sighting received yesterday (by a roundabout route it seems) from Staffs Police.

Would this be the kind of thing best replied to by MoD? If so I'd be happy to pass the original on to you.

I should be grateful for your advice.

Many thanks.

Section 40

DATE:	25 April 1997
TIME:	12:05pm
URGENCY:	Routine
IMPORTANCE:	Routine
NUMBER OF PAGES (including this one):	3

Reply sent.
See file
6413 pt I
enc. 69.

© Crown Copyright

Official communications to be addressed:- 'Officer in Charge' (address as below)

STAFFORDSHIRE POLICE

ENQUIRY UNIT
22 APR 1997
Victoria Street

Telephone: Stoke-on-Trent 577114

Police Station,
Jackson Street,
Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent
ST6 1AF

Our Ref: PMH/YW

Your Ref:

"Together Towards 2000"

17 April 1997

The Department of Trade and Industry
National Air Traffic Control Services
1 Victoria Street
LONDON
SW1H 0ET

Dear Sir/Madam

Re: Report of a UFO Sighting -
Section 40 **Burslem, S-o-T, Staffs**

I forward for your information details of a reported Unidentified Flying Object sighting by the above named on 29th March 1997, The details are as follows:

1. Three objects (lights) orange/red in colour with no distinctive shape about 500 yards apart of each other.

2. He was in the back garden of his address, Section 40 Section 40 facing the North West, when the objects in unison moved from left to right in a South to North direction at speed.

3. The objects were observed for 2-3 seconds with the naked eye.

4. The actual address is described as being above the old Town Hall in Burslem, Grid Reference Section 40

5. Objects were observed at an angle of 65 to 75 Deg with the objects being just above what little cloud there was and as stated only moving from left to right.

6. Section 40 states it was a clear night with good visibility and the odd cloud patch.

7. No lights were illuminated from the Port Vale Ground, with no other possible explanations. The lights from Silverdale Colliery can not be seen and there are no major high buildings or radio mast or aerials within Section 40 line or sight.

8. Section 40 has not offered any of his background information when asked but has stated he doe snot partake in part-time astronomy but was merely looking for the Comet "Hale" Bop.

The person dealing with this correspondence is:

© Crown Copyright

The informant Section 40 requested from my officer a reply to this report and stated that it was his impression that sightings of this type would be filed away as "Top Secret". I have indeed written to him and advised him that the matter has been referred to yourselves.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

SUPERINTENDENT

TOTAL P.03

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Classification:

Caveat:

Covering:

F Sigs 927
(Rev 2/95)

Facsimile Transmission Cover Sheet

Serial Number:	Transmission: Date: 25 APR Time:	Document Reference: 64/3 Total number of pages including this one: 2
From: SEC(AS)	Fax Number: 0171-218 Section 40 Tel Number: 0171-218- Section 40	To: Section 40 CIVIL AVIATION DIVISION B DoT Fax Number: Section 40
Authorised by: Rank Name Appointment Eo Section 40 Sec(AS) Dal Signature: Section 40		Transmitted by: Rank Name Tel Number Signature:

Subject: Section 40 LETTER.

As promised.

Section 40

Reply faxed to Section 40

Classification:

Caveat:

Covering:

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Secretariat(Air Staff) Fax:0171-218-Section 40

** Transmit Conf.Report **

25 Apr '97 14:33

Secretariat(Air Staff)---> Section 40	
No.	Section 40
Mode	NORMAL
Time	0'43"
Pages	2 Page(s)
Result	O K

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 6811

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A.	Date, Time and duration of sighting	29-TH MARCH 1997
B.	Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	TRIANGULAR OBJECT
C.	Exact position of observer (indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	MABLETHORPE SEE FRONT OUTDOORS
D.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device,camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE
E.	Direction in which object first seen (landmark may be more useful than an estimated bearing)	HOVERING OFF COAST CLOSE TO RANGE RUN IN
F.	Angle of sight (estimated heights are unreliable)	BETWEEN 500 + 1000 FEET
G.	Distance (by reference to a known landmark)	NOT KNOWN
H.	Movements (changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	NIL
J.	Met conditions during observation (moving clouds, haze, mist etc.)	CLEAR
K.	Nearby objects (telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, TV/radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights)	NOT KNOWN
L.	To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	RAF CONINGSBY

© Crown Copyright

FROM : RAF CONINGSBY PHONE NO. : 95721 Section 40 Apr. 03 1997 09:59AM P2

M.	Name and address of observer	Section 40 SOUTHPORT
N.	Background of observer that may be volunteered.	AIRCRAFT SPOTTER
O.	Other witnesses	YES
P.	Date and time of receipt.	02 APR 97
Q.	Any unusual met conditions	NIL
R.	Remarks.	

FROM RAF CONINGSBY OPS

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE 68+2 UNDER

A. DATE TIME AND DURATION OF SIGHTING (Local times to be quoted)

28/3/97 1943 HRS FEW MINUTES

B. DESCRIPTION OF OBJECT (Number of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc).

ONE OBJECT
DARK BLACK TRIANGULAR
SMALL RED LIGHT ON NOSE
WHITE LIGHTS ON EDGES — FLASHING

C. MAIN POSITION OBSERVED (Geographical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving).

NEAR M58 NR OUER MAGHULL
MOVING SLOWLY TOWARDS MANCHESTER — SILENT

D. HOW OBSERVED (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie camera).

NAKED EYE — 2 WITNESSES

E. DIRECTION IN WHICH OBJECT WAS FIRST SEEN (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing).

/ TOWARDS MANCHESTER

F. ANGLE OF SIGHT (Estimated heights are unreliable).

25-30° ABOVE HORIZON

G. DISTANCE (By reference to a known landmark wherever possible).

COVERED HAND HELD AT ARM'S LENGT

H. MOVEMENTS (Changes in E, F, G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed).

MOVING IN STEADY DIRECTION

28 MAR '97 22:37 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004
Section 40 PAGE 002
1 APR '97 15:23

© Crown Copyright

1. METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS DURING OBSERVATION

VERY CLEAR — NO CLOUDS

2. NEARBY OBJECTS (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or other night lighting).

3. TO WHOM REPORTED (Police, military organisations, the press etc).

LANCS AERIAL PHENOMENON INVESTIGATIONS SOCIETY

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF INFORMANT

INFORMANT WISHED TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS, NOT REPORTED THROUGH: [redacted] BLACKPOOL.

5. ANY BACKGROUND ON THE INFORMANT THAT MAY BE VOLUNTEERED

AN INVESTIGATOR IN ABOVE SOCIETY WILL REPLY QUESTIONS

6. OTHER WITNESSES

ONE — WISHED TO REMAIN ANONYMOUS

7. DATE AND TIME OF RECEIPT

22.15 HRS 28/3/97

8. The above details are to be telephoned immediately to AIS (Military), LATCC on [redacted] — NO ANSWER.

9. The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence (AFO)
RAF Main Building
Whitehall
LONDON
SW1

Issue 1

wp ref: r:\forms\ufo.doc
Page 2 of 2

28 MAR '97 22:36 PAGE.005
TO SEC AS 2

[redacted] PAGE.001
1 APR '97 15:24

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

67

A	Date:	28 MAR 97	Time:	2000	Duration of Sighting:		10 MINS	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	2	Size	LARGER THAN AIRLINER LIGHTS	Shape	ROUND	Colours	WHITE
	Brightness	VERY BRIGHT	Sound	NO	Smell	~~SAME~~ NO	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	OFF A70 TOWARDS AND THROUGH JUNIPER GREEN.			Indoors		Outdoors	IN CAR.
	Stationary:		Moving	CAR.				
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	TOWARDS THE NORTH							
F	Angle of Sight:	45°						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				UNABLE TO SAY			
H	Movement of Object:	IN LINE WITH EACH OTHER AT FIRST THEN ROTATING AROUND EACH OTHER AS THEY GAIN HEIGHT AT SPEED BEFORE THEY SPLIT LEAVING ONE BEHIND						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR SKY LIGHT BREEZE						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	BUILT UP AREA.						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:				
	Military Organisation:	Section 40						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40		Tel No: Section 40				
	Address: Section 40 EDINBURGH.			Postcode: Section 40				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
O	Other Witnesses:	Section 40 Section 40						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 28 MAR 97		Time: 2024				

1 APR '97 15:22 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

66

A	Date:	27 MAR 97	Time:	2040	Duration of Sighting:		15 SECS
B	Description of Object:						
	Number:	2	Size:	NOT KNOWN	Shape:	SIDE BY SIDE	Colours: WHITE
	Brightness:	VERY BRIGHT	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO	Other:
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location:	ASTLEY LANE, BEDWORTH WARWICKS TOWARD ASTLEY			Indoors:		Outdoors: IN CAR.
	Stationary:		Moving:	IN CAR			
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)						
	TOWARD ASTLEY.						
F	Angle of Sight:	70					
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				JUST ABOVE TREES.		
H	Movement of Object:	NOT KNOWN BUT BY THE TIME VEHICLE HAD PASSED OBJECT COULD NOT BE SEEN BEHIND					
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	OVERCAST, DAY					
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	FEW HOUSES					
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:	WARWICKSHIRE		
	Military Organisation:						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40		
	Address: Section 40 BEDWORTH WARWICKSHIRE				Postcode: Section 40		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:						
	DURING THE INCIDENT THE CAR RADIO WAS PRODUCING STATIC AND A CAR ~~IS~~ COMING IN THE OTHER DIRECTION FLASHED HEADLIGHTS						
O	Other Witnesses:						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 27 MAR 97		Time:	2140.		

1 APR '97 15:21 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 65/1

WEEK BEGINNING 24 MARCH 1997

24/03/97

No messages

25/03/97

No messages

26/03/97

No messages

27/03/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

must be taken not to ... personnel. Details of authorised personnel can be obtained.

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 65 +1

Rec By :PHONE Serial:1944 Ident:NO7 -RAL 2231 21/03/97 Page 1 of 2
Phone [redacted] NOT A TK
Location [redacted] CRAWLEY;USE [redacted] RECORD
Origin [redacted]
Text :REPORTING UFO SIGHTING :TONIGHT MY HUSBAND AND I HAVE SEEN A VERY PECULIAR OBJECT IN THE SKY IT WAS LIKE A FLOCK OF BIRDS WITH A HOLE IN THE MIDDLE LEAVING A VAPOUR TRAIL ACROSS THE SKY WITH ORANGE LIGHTS AROUND IT.CALLER STATES IT PUT THE HAIRS UP ON THE BACK OF MY NECK.
Title :4:UFO SIGHTING
Inc type:GENASSIS Grade:4 Occ Time:2231 Date:21/03/97 Ras:N13006 Sect:N11

INFO AV:0 DT:0 Status:AQ

Result : : :
OIC : : : :

Rec By :PHONE Serial:1944 Ident:NO7 -RAL 2231 21/03/97 Page 2 of 2
2234 RAL -NO7 Incident confirmed
2234 RAL -NO7 WE ARE NEAR GATWICK BUT IT IS UNLIKE ANYTHING WE HAVE EVER SEEN. CALLER PROVIDED WITH SERIAL NUMBER :
2235 RAL -NO7 CALLER SAYS IT IS NOT THE COMET

Reply sent.
See file
6413 pt I
enc. 31

CORRESPONDENCE 22 MAR 1997 WEST DRAYTON

[redacted] PAGE.001
24 MAR '97 9:49

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	200600z Mar 97 1 minute
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Saucer shaped like dull grey cloud
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	From bedroom window at Seawell Highway Blackberry Lane Junct Coventry
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Naked Eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	N/K
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	Above Clouds in the sky
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	N/K
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moving slowly but faster than cloud movements.
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Clear sky but a few small clouds
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Coventry Airport nearby, but was 'definitely' not a plane
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	Local Police then to the DO at HQ STC.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Coventry Section 40 [redacted]
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	Nil
15.	Date, Time of Receipt.	231300z Mar (at HQ STC)
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	Section 40 [redacted] would like you to let her know if there were any other similar reports of this sighting ?

Date: 23 Mar 97

Section 40 [redacted]d
RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40 [redacted]

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

Copy sent.
see file
6413 pt I
enc. 30.

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

63

A	Date:	19 MARCH	Time:	21 15	Duration of Sighting:		2 HRS +	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	1	Size	LARGER THAN A/C LIGHTS	Shape	ROUNDISH	Colours	WHITE.
	Brightness	✓	Sound	X	Smell	X	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	STOKE ON TRENT			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:					
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	EAST.							
F	Angle of Sight:	15°-20°						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)							
H	Movement of Object:	STATIONARY						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds. Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR SKY WINDY.						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	X	Police:	X			
	Military Organisation:							
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No: Section 40			
	Address: Section 40 MERE STOKE-ON-TRENT STAFFS				Postcode: Section 40			
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
O	Other Witnesses:	FRIEND.						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 19 MARCH		Time: 21-15.				

20 MAR '97 8:53 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

62

A	Date:	19 MAR '97	Time:	2150	Duration of Sighting:			3-4 MINS.	
B	Description of Object:								
	Number	ONE	Size	LARGE.	Shape	CIGAR.	Colours	4 INDIVIDUAL RED ? GREEN.	
	Brightness	VERY.	Sound	NOTHING NOTICEABLE.	Smell		Other		
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location	KIDDERMINSTER.			Indoors		Outdoors	✓	
	Stationary:		Moving	✓ SLOWLY.					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type		
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	RIGHT TO LEFT TOP OF BUDELY HILL								
F	Angle of Sight:								
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)								
H	Movement of Object:	RIGHT TO LEFT.							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc	VERY CLEAR SKY.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	BUILT UP AREA.							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:	✓ REFERRED CALLER TO US.				
	Military Organisation:								
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No: Section 40				
	Address:	KIDDERMINSTER.			Postcode:				
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:								
O	Other Witnesses:								
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 19 MAR 1997		Time: 2215.					

20 MAR '97 8:54 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 61 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

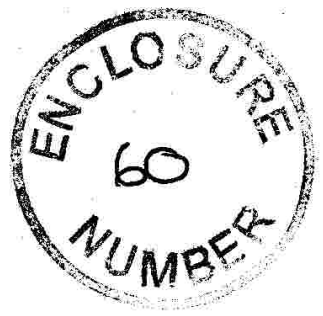
1. Date, time & duration of sighting	19.3.97 0840.
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A SMALL OBJECT MOVING VERY STRANGELY.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	OVER BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT.
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	NO NAME OR ADDRESS GIVEN. [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	THE RED ARROWS FLEW OVER AT 9:30AM.
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	19.3.97 10:30AM
16. Remarks	REPORT LEFT ON ANSWERPHONE.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	18.3.97 3 MINS 4 AM .
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	ONE LARGE TRIANGLE, LIT UP BLUE. 200 FEET IN LENGTH, A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT IN EACH CORNER .
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	IN BACK GARDEN .
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE .
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	KINGSTANDING, BIRMINGHAM .
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	300 - 400 ~~FEET~~ HIGH
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	HOVERED THEN SHOT OFF + DISAPPEARED. LEFT A SILKY WHITE SUBSTANCE ON GARDEN TREES + HE HAS GOT SOME OF IT IN A JAR AT HOME .
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] BIRMINGHAM. Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	DOGS WERE BARKING.
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	20/3/97. 15:16.
16. Remarks	REPORT LEFT ON ANSWER PHONE.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 59

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**

18TH MARCH 2320Z SHORT TIME

b) **Description of Object**

3 LIGHTS ↓ FIRD BLUE FLASH ↑ 500ft.

c) **Exact Position of**

GRID 290640

d) **How Observed**

NAKED EYE

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**

DOE WEST

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**

NOT KNOWN

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**

200 – 300YDS

h) **Movements of Object**

↑ ↓ ↑

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations**

MISTY

k) **Nearby Objects**

No

l) **To Whom Reported**

POLICE GRAMPIAN FOCHABERS

m) **Name and Address of Informant**

Section 40 MOSSTODLOCH FOCHABERS.

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

No

o) **Other witnesses**

1 Section 40 ELGIN (NEAR)

2 ELGIN

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

3 Section 40 ELGIN 6

TEL Section 40

001 UFOMOD ←←← SCOACC AIRWAYS Section 40 19/03 '97 WED 12:38 FAX

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE S8/1 IT UNDER

WEEK BEGINNING 17 MARCH 1997

17/03/97

Section 40 phoned at 10:16. She runs a UFO group in Southend, Essex and has received some information that she believes to be defence related. She stated that in the area of Machrihanish (Mull of Kintyre), the Aurora has been seen taking off, and black triangle shaped aircraft with glowing engines have been spotted which has resulted in people submitting UFO sighting reports. She also stated that stealth pilots have information projected onto the retina of their eye and can control their planes with their thoughts when wearing a special helmet. She wants the MOD to telephone her as soon as possible on Section 40 so she knows "which avenue to go down".

ACTION: Section 40 Sec(AS)1, is aware of activity at Machrihanish and advised us to contact Section 40 and ask her to write to Sec(AS)1 with her concerns. Sec(AS)1 will then reply to her directly.

At 14:43 Section 40 from the Stroud Journal newspaper telephoned. He has received reports of a large saucer shaped object with blue flashing lights around the side seen over Hampton Common on Friday evening (14/03/97). He would like us to tell him if there was any activity over the Common so he can pass this information onto his readers. If we contact him he will give us the name of the person(s) who made the report. Tel:Section 40

ACTION: Phoned Section 40 DPO and asked him to telephone Section 40 Section 40 and explain MOD's role, explain that we do not provide an aerial identification service and that the MOD did not receive any other reports for 14 March.

18/03/97

No messages

19/3/97

A man phoned at 10:28 but did not leave his name. He said that at 8:40 this morning he saw a small object moving in a very strange way over Birmingham Airport. He reported it to Birmingham Airport at 9:00 and he saw the Red Arrows fly over at 9:30 but they would not have accounted for his sighting. He invited us to call him on Section 40 if we wished to do so.

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E enc 61
NFA required.

20/03/97

Section 40 from Fife telephoned at 9:39. Since 1979 he has followed "events" in central Scotland and since 1995 he has passed information onto the Central Scotland Police Office. He told them

© Crown Copyright

that, based on his past findings, a UFO was due to land on 14 September 1996 and that they should pass on any reported sightings that came in for 14 Sept or 7 days after that date. He heard nothing from them but has found out that two women saw a UFO on 25 September 1996 a mile away from the spot he predicted one would land. He found this so amazing that he wanted to let the MOD know and invited us to phone him on Section 40 if we wished to do so.

ACTION: NFA required.

Section 40 phoned at 3:16pm to report a UFO. He came home from work at 4am and saw a large lit up blue triangle shaped craft over his back garden. It was silent, was about 200ft in length and was lit up at each corner. Dogs in the area were barking which he said was unusual. The object was hovering about 300-400ft in the air, then it shot off and disappeared. It left a silky white substance on the tree tops, and he has got some of this in a jar at home. The total sighting lasted for about 3 minutes. Section 40 lives in Section 40 Birmingham and his telephone number is Section 40

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E enc 60
NFA required.

21/03/97

A female phoned at 1:44 to report a sighting seen above Newmarket. She said she would phone back later to give more details like the time and her address.

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 58+1

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 15 MAR 97 2030-2200

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ONE LARGE, OVAL, WHITE, V. BRIGHT, NO SOUND OR SMELL
Size,
Shape,
Colours,
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, MOVING CAR 'A' ROAD A483 WREXHAM-NEWTOWN 'A' ROAD.
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) EAST.

F. **Angle of Sight.** 90° TO CAR. PARALLEL

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) N/K.

H. **Movement of Object.** STRAIGHT AND LEVEL

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. CLEAR.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** COUNTRY.

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
WREXHAM POLICE.

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40 [redacted] NEWTON RHYS.

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

DEFENCE INTELLIGENCE STAFF 17 MAR 1997 DRAYTON

O. **Other Witnesses.**
HUSBAND.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
16 1524 B MAR 97

INCIDENT 168 WREXHAM.
PC Section 40 [redacted]

17 MAR '97 9:12 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 57

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	132050z Mar 97 for an hour and a half so far
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	huge big circle of bright white light
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	outdoors in garden
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Naked eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Not known
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	High in sky
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	No idea
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	circling around
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Somd cloud but can see stars beyond
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Not known
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	MOD

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12. Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Warwick Section 40 [redacted]
13. Background of informant that may be volunteered	Seemed very sensible.
14. Other Witnesses	Daughter who saw it first
15. Date, Time of Receipt	132050zMar 97
16. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	None noticed
17. Remarks	Was quite sur it wasn't an airship

Date: 13 Mar 97

Section 40 [redacted]

RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

FAX SENT BY : Section 40 B A4->A4 13/12/96 17:47 PG: 2

Reply Sent. See file 6413 pt I enc. 28.

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

56/1

A	Date:	12 MAR 97	Time:	2045 Z	Duration of Sighting:		2/3 secs
B	Description of Object:						
	Number		Size		Shape	Colours:	pure white lights x5
	Brightness	pure	Sound	none	Smell	none	Other
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location	5m S of Gaydon on M40 (Jct 12)			Indoors		Outdoors ✓
	Stationary:		Moving:	✓			
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera	Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)						
	NE - SW - the driver of the car was heading towards Birmingham						
F	Angle of Sight:						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						
H	Movement of Object:	very fast, went across horizon to horizon in 2-3secs.					
I	Met conditions during Observation:	clear					
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:			
	Military Organisation:	STN OPS. RAF BRIZE NORTON, CPL Section 40					
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No	Section 40	
	Address	Section 40 PERTON, WOLVERHAMPTON	Section 40			Postcode	
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:						
	Ex RAF						
O	Other Witnesses:	Another driver who swerved but didnt stop.					
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 12 ~~2050~~ MAR 97		Time:	2050 Z		

© Crown Copyright

From: Flight Lieutenant Section 40 RAFRO

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Brize Norton
Carterton Oxon OX18 3LX
Telephone/FAX 01993- Section 40

Section 40

BZN/392/1/PR

Perton
Wolverhampton

Section 40

20 March 1997

Dear Section 40,

I am writing to acknowledge your recent telephone message, in which you reported that you had observed a light moving in the sky over M 40 motorway.

I have forwarded the details of your observation to the department in the Ministry of Defence that decides on what further action is to be taken.

Yours

Section 40

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE 56+1 MOD

Reply sent.
Copy on file
643 pt I
enc. 23.

ANNEX A TO
ORDER NO 16 TO
COC ORDERS
DATED 26 JAN 95

REPORT ON AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting: 12 MAR 97 .....
..FM..1930...UNTIL..TIME..OF..REPORT..(STILL THERE)...

2. Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, sound, smell, etc): ..ONE...ROUND..VERY..BRIGHT...WITH..
.STATIC...BEAMS...SHINING...DOWN.....

3. Exact Position when Observed (Geographical Location, Indoors or Outdoors, Stationary or Moving): ..INDOORS...AT...HOME.....
ADDRESS.....

4. How Observed (Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Movie Camera/VCR):
.....
.....NAKED...EYE.....

5. Direction in which Object was First Seen (Possibly with Reference to a Landmark): ..NORTH.....
.....

6. Angle of Sight (Estimated Heights are Unreliable): .....
..SAME..HEIGHT...FROM...HOME..ADDRESS.....

7. Distance (With Reference to a Landmark if Possible): .....
.....AT..LEAST....20..MILES...MAYBE..MORE.....

8. Movements (Changes in 6, 7 & 8 may be better than Estimates of Heading and Speed): ..NON.....
.....
.....

9. Weather: (Moving Clouds, Visibility) ..PATCHY...CLOUD.....

© Crown Copyright

13 MAR '97 9:33 FROM OPS WG RAF LEUCHARS PAGE.001

10. Nearby Objects (Telephone or Power Lines, Lakes, Rivers, High Structures, Airfields, Generating Plants, Factories, Pits or Other Sites with Floodlights or Night-lights):

ON COAST BUT FACING INLAND

11. To Whom Reported: CPL [redacted] OPS RAF LEUCHARS

12. Name and Address for Informant: [redacted]

[redacted] MONTROSE [redacted]

13. Any Background on Informant that may be Volunteered:

DELIVERY DRIVER

14. Other Witnesses: WIFE + MOTHER + FATHER + CHILDREN

15. Date and Time of Receipt of Report: 122138Z MAR 97

16. [redacted]

Notes:

1. Members of the public who submit reports should be informed that their reports have been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

2. Sightings by Service personnel and action taken as a result of civilian sightings must not be disclosed to members of the Press who, if they make enquiries, should be referred to the Ministry of Defence.

3. A routine unclassified signal, or Fax (Ext 82680) should be sent to Ministry of Defence, London (for the attention of MOD Sec(AS)2A). The format of the signal is as set out in the report above. The signal SIC is Z6F.

4. Contact MOD Sec(AS)2a as soon as possible at MOD Main Building Ext 82140 or Fax 82680.

EXAMPLE OF A COMPLETED SIGHTING REPORT FORM.

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLO 5511 NUMBER

A	Date:	11-03-97	Time:	2026	Duration of Sighting:			
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	1	Size	UNKNOWN	Shape	UNKNOWN	Colours	NONE
	Brightness	LIGHTS WHITE/RED	Sound	NONE	Smell	NONE	Other	NONE
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	WAL-CYNAS			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:		Moving		WEST ABOVE FL290			
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	WEST OF WAL							
F	Angle of Sight:	ABOVE						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						1 NM	
H	Movement of Object:	NOMAD WEST 300 KTS						
J	Met conditions during Observation:						VMC	
	Moving Clouds. Mist, Haze etc							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:						NONE	
L	To Whom Reported:	Press		Police				
	Military Organisation	LATCC DEP						
M	Details of Informant:	Name	Section 40		Tel No		UNKNOWN	
	Address	RYANAIR OPS STANSTED				Postcode		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
	BELIEVED TO BE AN AIRCRAFT LOW MIC NEGATIVE RADAR							
O	Other Witnesses:	NOTHING SEEN ON RADAR.						
P	Date/Time of Report:	11 MAR 97					ATC STATION	

12 MAR 1997

12 MAR '97 9:26 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

Section 40

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 55+1

A.	Date, Time & Duration of Sighting	10. 3. 97 03.45 - 04.15am
B.	Desciption of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Round Ball with a Tail Torch with a flare
C.	Exact Position of Observer Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving	just come out of the house in the lawn yard
D.	How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie)	Naked Eye
E.	Direction in which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	North. North West.
F.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	/
G	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	/
H.	Movements (Changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	no movement
I.	Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	clear evening
J.	Nearby Objects (Telephone lines, high Voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	/

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

K. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	CRO WALES WELSHPOOL
L. Name & Address of Informant	Section 40 LLANFAIR CAERA POWYS
M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered	FARMER
N. Other Witnesses	None
O. Date, Time of Receipt	1.00 pm 11. 3. 97
P. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	
Q. Remarks	HE BELIEVES THAT HE SAW THE HALE - BOPP COMET

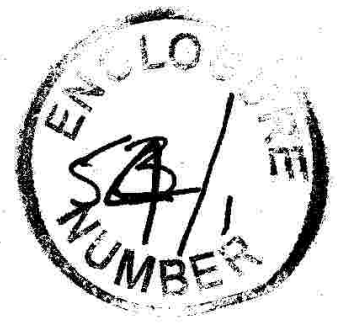
Section 40

A. O.

RAF COMMUNITY
RELATIONS OFFICER (WALES)
NEW DOLANOG HOUSE
SEVERN ROAD
WELSHPOOL
POWYS
SY21 7DA

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 10 MARCH 1997

10/03/97

Section 40 from Edmonton phoned to report a sighting he observed on 5 March at 10:35pm. The object he saw was pink/red and was moving in a north-westerly direction over Enfield/Bushell Park. He remembers seeing a newspaper article 20 months ago with a picture of a "UFO" that was the same shape as the one he spotted on 5 March.

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E enc 50
NFA required.

11/03/97

No messages

12/03/97

No messages

13/03/97

No messages

14/03/97

Section 40, a researcher from Anglia Television, telephoned at 16:04. He wanted to speak to either Section 40 or Section 40 Section 40 regarding the Wash/Boston Stump incident on 5 October 96 for the Magic & Mystery Show. Lines to take were prepared and chotted to Section 40, DPO on 17/3/97 who will phone Section 40 (tel: Section 40 extn Section 40) direct. See file 64/1 enc. 16

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 54 +1

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	9 MARCH 97 0345
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A METALIC BLUE OBJECT
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	ON SOUTHEND BEACH (FISHING)
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE + CAMERA
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	ABOUT 40 MILES OFF THE COAST OF SOUTHEND
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	HOVERED ABOVE THE SEA THEN CRASHED INTO IT.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	NONE

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] CHELMSFORD ESSEX TEL: Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	HE HAS GOT PHOTOS OF IT.
14. Other witnesses	A FRIEND.
15. Date and time of receipt	10.3.97 12:30. Section 40 [redacted]
16. Remarks	SAID IT WAS NOT A PLANE OR A METEOR.

Reply sent. Copy on
6413 pt I
enc. 15.

© Crown Copyright

A4->A4 08/03/97 17:07 Pg: 1

COLOR 53 NUMBER

REPORT of an UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

a. **Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)**

8-3-97 - 0530 - approx 1 hour.

b. **Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)**

2 objects- 1 was a bright light - 1 some of solid object aircraft shaped very white bright light; other object charcoal grey.

c. **Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)**

Observer stationed Duchy Road, Pendleton Church, Salford. Outdoors stationary.

d **How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)**

Naked eye observation.

e **Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)**

almost directly above observer. (over and across Littleton Road and the Cromwell Housing Estate).

f **Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)**

60 - 70° angle of sight.

g **Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)**

Several miles

h **Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)**

Moved slowly at first; stopped for 5 minutes the first time; Set moving slowly again speeding up and moving in a zig-zag mohon. Then reduced speed, then accelerated; then stopped for approx 25mins; Appeared to move slowly away vertically.

i **Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)**

CAVOK

J **Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)**

Church Spire to the right. (Pendleton Church).

10 MAR '97 10:18 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

1. **Name and Address of Informant**

Section 40 [redacted] Salford Section 40 [redacted]

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

Taxi-driver; 36 years old;

n. **Other Witnesses**

NONE

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

8-3-97 1620

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144- Section 40 [redacted]

(01895-42 Section 40 [redacted]

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LONDON SW1A 2HB

10 MAR '97 10:18 PAGE.001
TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

MANUAL OF AIR TRAFFIC SERVICE PART 1

CHAPTER 6 - 20 1.9.89

ENCLOSURE 52. NUMBER

0895.
42 Section 40

A. Date, Time Duration of Sighting. 8/3/97 1905 -> ½HR.

B. Description of Object LIKE A STAR WITH A TAIL. GLOW ALL AROUND

C. Exact Position of Observer 4MILES STH of AHR.

D. How Observed EYE. / OBSERVED FROM TOWER.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen WEST. NW.

F. Angular Elevation of Object ~~35°~~ 30°. 60°?

G. Distance of Object from Observer —

H. Movements of Object STATIONARY WITH TRAILING EDGE

J. Meteorological Conditions During Observations. Moving Clouds, Haze, mist etc CAVOK.

K. Nearby Objects GBGW AAS LOCAL SORTIE TRN AREA.

L. To Whom Reported. ~~ATC~~. / AIS (MIL) LATCC.

M. Name and Address of Informant. Section 40 AUCHANDRAW, AHR

N. Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered. COMMISSIONED OFFICER ROYAL SIGNALS Section 40

O. Other Witnesses ATC TOWER.

P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report 1925. 8/3/97

COULD BE. BRIGHT STAR SHINING ~~THROUGH~~ THROUGH CLOUD WITH TORCH BEAM EFFECT ~~FROM~~

10 MAR '97 10:20 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

51

A	Date:	8 MARCH 97	Time:	0710 [redacted]	Duration of Sighting:	NUMBER MINS	
B	Description of Object:						
	Number:	1	Size:	CAR HEADLIGHT SIZE	Shape:		Colours: WHITE.
	Brightness:	BRIGHT	Sound:	NO	Smell:	NO	Other: —
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location:	CHILDWALL, LIVERPOOL			Indoors:		Outdoors: IN CAR.
	Stationary:	✓			Moving:		
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:	X	Camera:	X	Type:
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)						
	TRAVELING FROM WALTON TO SPEKE AIRPORT OBJECT WAS IN FRONT						
F	Angle of Sight:	45°					
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						
H	Movement of Object:	BRIGHT LIGHT TO PINPOINT LIKE TORCH BEAM					
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLEAR NO CLOUDS.					
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	AIRPLANE IN SKY JUST AFTERWARDS.					
L	To Whom Reported:	Press: X	Police: X				
	Military Organisation:	X.					
M	Details of Informant:	Name: [redacted]		Tel No: [redacted]			
	Address: [redacted] LIVERPOOL			Postcode: [redacted]			
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered: PHONED SPEKE WHO ADVISED CALLER TO CONTACT US.						
O	Other Witnesses: OTHER VEHICLES ON ROAD MAY HAVE SEEN IT.						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 8 MARCH 1997.		Time: 2120.			

10 MAR '97 10:19 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

50/1 MRC

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1. Date, time and duration of sighting.
   6th march 1997 1830z 3mins.

2. Description of object.
   AT AN ANGLE - ROUND WITH A DOME ON TOP. LIGHTS ALL THE WAY AROUND + INTERNAL LIGHTS.

3. Exact position observed.
   HOVERING IN TOTAL BLACKNESS - STATIONERY, NO TREES OR HOUSES NEARBY

4. How observed.
   DRIVING ALONG THE WELL ROAD TOWARDS CRONDALL.

5. Direction in which object was first seen.

6. Angle of sight.

7. Distance. ½ MILE TO 1 MILE

8. Movements. TOTALLY STATIONERY.

9. Meteorological conditions during observations.
   VERY CLEAR.

10. Nearby objects.

11. To whom reported. STATION OPERATIONS
    RAF ODIHAM
    HOOK, HAMPSHIRE RG29 1QT.

12. Name, address and telephone number of informant.
    Section 40 [redacted]
    BASINGSTOKE
    Section 40 [redacted]

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

13. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.
WAS IN THE RAF + THE POLICE FORCE.

14. Other witnesses.
HIS WIFE WAS PRESENT AT THE TIME OF THE SIGHTING.

15. a. Individual receiving the report.

Name: S Section 40

Rank: SAC

b. Date/Time of receipt. 7 MAR 97 1300Z

16. Remarks.

DOC's Actions:

1. The Duty Operations controller is to carry out the following:

a. Forward the completed proforma to:

Sec(AS)2A Room 8245
MOD Main Building
London

Tel: GPTN 96621 82140
BT 071 218 2140

Fax: GPTN 96621 Section 40
BT 071 21

b. In the event that the report sounds urgent you should contact the Duty Officer at Air Force Ops (GPTN 96621 Section 40 BT 071 218 Section 40 for assistance.

WORD PERFECT DISK: PROFORMA.UFO

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 50+1

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	5 MARCH 97 10:35 PM 30 - 40 SECONDS.
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	PINK/RED ROUND OBJECT (W). A BIT CAME OFF THE SIDE AND FELL DOWN.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	DRIVING IN NORTH LONDON.
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE.
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	IN THE ENFIELD/BUSHELL PARK AREA.
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Section 40 WAS DRIVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION + THE OBJECT WAS FLYING NW DIRECTION
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	CLOUDY + DRIZZLE
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	BUILT UP AREA.

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] EDMONTON LONDON. Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	20 MONTHS AGO SAW NEWSPAPER CUTTING WITH A PICTURE THAT WAS SAME AS HIS SIGHTING
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	10.3.97 10:30AM.
16. Remarks	REPORT LEFT ON ANSWERPHONE.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

A1

ENCLO 49 NUMBER

REPORT of an UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

a. **Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)**

MARCH 05/2300

b. **Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)**

1 AIRCRAFT SIZE TRIANGULAR SHAPE
LIGHT IN CENTRE - DIM WHITE

c. **Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)**

E WOODFORD OUT DOORS STATIONARY

d **How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)**

BINOCULARS

e **Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)**

—

f **Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)**

VERY HIGH

g **Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)**

—

h **Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)**

LEFT TO RIGHT
STOPS/STARTS

i **Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)**

SKY CLEAR

j **Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)**

—

k. **To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)**

M.A.C.C

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

l. **Name and Address ofInformant** [redacted]

GEE CROSS, CHESHIRE
HYDE

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.** [redacted]

n. **Other Witnesses**

ONE OTHER

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

MARCH 05/2312

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144-[redacted]

(01895-42[redacted]

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	052100z Mar 5-10 minutes
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	triangle shaped Green/yellow pulsing lights No size estimate
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	Above EDALE in the Lake District
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Naked Eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Probably South (but not sure)
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	Low angle
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	Half mile
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Rapid jerky movements from one pos'n to another
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Semi cloudy
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Nil
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	MOD in first instance

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Manchester
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	2 other people in party
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	060330z Mar 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	Nil

Date: 6 Mar 97

Section 40
[redacted]
RO2
Deputy CDSDO
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40
[redacted]

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

TOP

FEED DIRECTION

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 47

U N C L A S S I F I E D

CAB070 05/1248 064C1278

FOR CAB

ROUTINE 051100Z MAR 97

FROM RAF MARHAM
TO MODUK AIR

U N C L A S S I F I E D
SIC Z6F
SUBJ - UFO REPORT
1. 050230Z MAR 97 DURATION 30 MINS
2. WHITE LIGHT NOT UNLIKE A/C LANDING LIGHT WITH FAINT BEAM OR TRAIL. ALMOST STATIONARY LATERALLY VERTICAL ALTHOUGH SOME MOVEMENT BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND OBSERVATIONS APPROX 30 MINS APART ALTHOUGH OBJECT SEEMED TO ROTATE SLOWLY LIKE A LIGHTHOUSE
3. IN GARDEN AT HOME ADDRESS
4. INITIALLY NAKED EYE THEN BINOCULARS
5. NORTH EAST
6. 40 DEGREE ANGLE UP
7. UNABLE TO ESTIMATE
8. SEE ABOVE
9. CLEAR SKY SLIGHT MIST
10. NONE REPORTED

PAGE 2 RBDAIW 0012 UNCLAS
11. DUTY OPERATIONS OFFICER RAF MARHAM
12. Section 40 KINGS LYNN NORFOLK, Section 40 . TEL - Section 40
13. NONE VOLUNTEERED OTHER THAN OBSERVER WAS OUT LOOKING AT NIGHT SKY TRYING TO SEE A COMET
14. NONE REPORTED
15. 051000 MAR 97
BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F
F
CAB 1 SEC(AS) ACTION (CXV 1 DCMC REG DUTY(AIR))
CXL 1 DD GE/AEW
CAI 1 DI 55

*END U N C L A S S I F I E D

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 16/1

WEEK BEGINNING 3 MARCH 1997

03/03/97

No messages

04/03/97

No messages

05/03/97

No messages

06/03/97

No messages

07/03/97

No messages

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

46 +1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	26 FEB 97 9(pm?) 20 SECONDS.
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	5 ROUND WHITE GLOWING OBJECTS.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	MOVING QUITE FAST UP + DOWN SIDE TO SIDE
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 GLOUCESTER TEL: Section 40
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	27.2.97 5pm
16. Remarks	REPORT LEFT ON ANSWERPHONE.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

[redacted] : [redacted]
ALSO TO : DMS
TITLE : UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS.

ENCLO. 45 NUMBER

FROM: INSP, MARLBOROUGH POLICE STATION, WILTS
TO: SUPT. OPS SUPPORT, CCO

REFERENCE NUMBER: 2145/260297

1). TIME AND DATE OF SIGHTING AND DURATION: 2145-2150HRS WED [redacted]
: DURATION 2 SECONDS

2). DESCRIPTION AND NUMBER OF OBJECTS ETC.: ONE OBJECT, GRREN IN
: COLOUR, ABOUT 200 FEET IN THE AIR, WITH A VERY LONG GREEN TRAIL BEHIND IT.

3). POSITION OF OBSERVER: IN A VEHICLE TRAVELLING ON THE A346
: OGBOURNE ST. GEORGE, NR MARLBOROUGH

4). HOW OBSERVED: OBSERVED FROM THE FRONT PASSENGER SEAT OF A CAR;

5). DIRECTION OBJECT FIRST SEEN: FROM OGBOURNE ST. GEORGE TO
; SAVERNAKE FOREST.

6). ANGLE OF ELEVATION: N/K;

7). DISTANCE OF OBJECT FROM OBSERVER: 200 FEET;

8). MOVEMENT OF OBJECT: FROM OGBOURNE ST. GEORGE TO SAVERNAKE FOREST;

9). METEOROLOGICAL CONDITION: FINE/DRY AND CLEAR;

10). NEARBY OBJECTS: NIL;

11). BY WHOM REPORTED: Section 40;

12). NAME AND ADDRESS OF INFORMANT: Section 40
: MARLBOROUGH, WILTS

13). BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON INFORMANT: HE IS THE DIRECTOR OF
: INVESTIGATIONS, WILTSHIRE FOR THE SOCIETY FOR PARANORMAL AND UFO RESEARCH

14). OTHER WITNESSES: HE KNOWS OF TWO APPARENTLY INDEPENDENT
: WITNESSES BUT THEIR DETAILS ARE NOT KNOWN.

15). TIME AND DATE OF RECEIPT OF REPORT: 1100HRS 030397

16). DOES WITNESS REQUIRE TO BE VISITED REGARDING INCIDENT?: NO

OFFICER DEALING: WPC Section 40
AUTHORISING OFFICER: A. INSP. Section 40

FILE
WEST DRAYTON RAF

5 MAR '97 11:40 TOTAL P.02
PAGE.002

5 MAR '97 11:49 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

44

A	Date:	23 Feb - 96	Time:	1920	Duration of Sighting:	5		
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	ONE	Size	VERY LARGE!	Shape	OBLONG	Colours	YLO - BLUE
	Brightness	MUTED!	Sound	NO NOISE	Smell	NONE	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	IN BENCHES EMBANKMENT + KINGS ROAD OUTSIDE			Indoors		Outdoors	✓
	Stationary:	YES (BUT WALKED OFF)	Moving:					
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars:		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)							
	TOWARDS KINGS ROAD (NORTH OF THAMES) (NB* POP CONCERT A EARLS COURT - LASERS + SPOTLIGHTS ON ROOF)* POLICE TOLD US THAT!							
F	Angle of Sight:	70°						
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)				EXTREMELY CLOSE			
H	Movement of Object:	STATIONARY						
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	CLOUDY ... BUT CLEAR VIEW (NO STARS OR MOON)						
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:				
	Military Organisation:	HEATHROW FIRST-THEN ITV-THEN MIS						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No: Section 40			
	Address: Section 40 Section 40 CHELSEA SW10 Section 40						Postcode: Section 40	
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered: *Feels a total fool - sounded sincere*							
O	Other Witnesses:	Man walking to pub' (Name unknown)!			24 FEB '97 WEST DRAYTON			
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 23 Feb 96		Time: 2330				

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



WEEK BEGINNING 24 FEBRUARY 1997

20/02/97

No messages

21/02/97

No messages

24/02/97

No messages

25/02/97

No messages

26/02/97

No messages

27/02/97

Section 40 [redacted] from Gloucester (tel: Section 40 telephoned at 1716 to report a sighting which she described as 5 round white glowing objects observed at 9 o'clock (pm?) on Wed 26 Feb. They were moving up & down and side to side and were quite fast. She wanted to know whether anyone else had seen what she had observed.

ACTION: Report held on file 64/2 pt E Enc 46
NFA required.

28/02/97

Section 40 [redacted] (tel: Section 40 [redacted] telephoned at 1145 to thank [redacted] for the letter she sent him (see file 64/3 part H enc 66). He asked if she took appointments either in work or in her own time and, if so, to phone him. If not, then she should disregard the call.

ACTION: NFA required.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 43 NUMBER 1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time & Duration of Sighting	18 FEB 1997 22.06
B. Desciption of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	CREAM COLOURED LIGHT
C. Exact Position of Observer Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving	TRAVELLING IN HIS CAR ALONG A449 TOWARDS LLANWERN
D. How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie)	NAKED EYE
E. Direction in which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	N/K
F. Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	N/K
G Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	N/K
H. Movements (Changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	N/K
I. Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	N/K
J. Nearby Objects (Telephone lines, high Voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	N/K

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

K. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	GWENT POLICE H.Q. CONTROL ROOM INCIDENT NO 550 01633 838111
L. Name & Address of Informant	Section 40
M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered	GLOUCESTER KNOWS ALL ABOUT AIRCRAFT AS HE WORKED IN THE AVIATION AUTHORITY AND DOES NOT THINK THEY WERE A/c LIGHTS
N. Other Witnesses	
O. Date, Time of Receipt	RECEIVED IN THIS OFFICE 9.00am 19.2.97 ANSAPHONE MESSAGE AND SUBSEQUENT TELE CON WITH SQT Section 40
P. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	
Q. Remarks	I HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO CONTACT Section 40 ON HIS MOBILE THEREFORE I SUBMIT TO YOU ALL THE INFORMATION WHICH I RECEIVED FROM GWENT POLICE

Section 40

A.O.

RAF COMMUNITY
RELATIONS OFFICER (WALES)
NEW DOLANOG HOUSE
SEVERN ROAD
WELSHPOOL
POWYS
SY21 7DA

Section 40

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

17-FEB-1997 13:10 WILTS POLICE HQ. P.02

FROM : A14001 AT 11:58 ON 17/02/97
TO : M51020 AT 11:56 ON 17/02/97
ALSO TO :
TITLE : UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS.

FROM: SUPT. OPS SUPPORT, POLICE HQ WILTS
TO: AIS(M) RAF WEST DRAYTON

15 Feb 97

ENCLO. 42 NUMBER

REFERENCE NUMBER: I.L. NO. 497-150297

1). TIME AND DATE OF SIGHTING AND DURATION: APPROX 2300HRS, SAT 1502 97.

2). DESCRIPTION AND NUMBER OF OBJECTS ETC.: NO DESC. OBTAINED BELEIV ED TO HAVE ACTUALLY LAN DED !

3). POSITION OF OBSERVER: WAS SAT IN CAB OF A HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE

4). HOW OBSERVED: SEEN WITH NAKED EYE

5). DIRECTION OBJECT FIRST SEEN: WAS SEEN TO BE LANDING ON THE TOP OF THE WESTBURY WHITE HORSE BEAUTY SPOT IN WILTSHIRE

6). ANGLE OF ELEVATION: N.K

7). DISTANCE OF OBJECT FROM OBSERVER: N.K

8). MOVEMENT OF OBJECT: BFLVD COMING STRAIGHT DOWN TO LAND.

9). METEOROLOGICAL CONDITION: NOT KNOWN, BUT BELIEVED FINE & DRY

10). NEARBY OBJECTS: CARVED CHALK WHITE HORSE

11). BY WHOM REPORTED: Section 40

12). NAME AND ADDRESS OF INFORMANT: CONTACT VIA PC Section 40 AT WESTBURY POLICE STN.

13). BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON INFORMANT: PERSON WAS PARKED UP IN A COMMERCIAL VEH WHEN WITNESSED THE U.F.O.... THERE WAS AN ARMY EXCERCISE ONGOING IN THE AREA AT THE TIME.

14). OTHER WITNESSES: NIL

COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE 17 FEB 1997 WEST DRAYTON

15). TIME AND DATE OF RECEIPT OF REPORT: 2304-150297

16). DOES WITNESS REQUIRE TO BE VISITED REGARDING INCIDENT?: N.K

OFFICER DEALING: PC Section 40 WESTBURY PLOCE STN
AUTHORISING OFFICER: W-INSP Section 40 FORCE COMMS
MESSAGE ENDS:

TOTAL P.02
PAGE.002

17 FEB '97 13:47 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE 34 14/1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

a. Name, address and telephone of informant:

Section 40

Roath, Cardiff
Section 40 Tel: Section 40

Reply sent.
See file
6413 pt I
enc. 7

b. Date, time and duration of sighting:

14 February approx 0815-0820 - 3 seconds

c. Description of object:

Triangular shape, Golden Shiny colour

d. Exact position of observer:

Bottom of Connaught Road

e. How observed : (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or video camera).

Naked eye

f. Direction in which the object was first seen: (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing).

Roughly East - West over Cardiff

g. Angle of sight:

40° approx

h. Distance: (By reference to a known landmark wherever possible)

High altitude 1500-2000 ft

I. Movements:

Straight, fast, no vapour trail

j. Meteorological conditions during observations: (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc).

Overcast, cloudy no rain, poor visibility

PSF RAF St ATHAN Fax: Section 40 27 Feb '97 16:22 P.02

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

k. Nearby objects: (Telephone lines; high voltage lines; reservoir, lake or dam; swamp or marsh; river; high buildings; tall chimneys; steeples; spires; TV or radio masts; airfields; generating plant; factories; pits or other sights with floodlights or other night lighting).

Housing Estate

l. To whom reported: (Police, military organisations, the press etc).

Section 40 N. Wales Ufology, Welsh Fed of Independent Ufology

m. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered:

Has seen UFOs before but hasn't taken much interest in them

n. Other witnesses:

No

o. Is a reply requested?

Yes

p. Date and time of receipt of report:

27 February 1997 - 1515 hrs

Section 40
D/PRO
ExtSection 40

PSF RAF St ATHAN Fax:01446725Section 40 27 Feb '97 16:22 P.03

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 14th FEB 4MINS 0745-0800

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ONE
Size, AIRSHIP
Shape, Δ
Colours, BLACK
Brightness, NONE
Sound, NK
Smell, NK



C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
~~Geographical Location,~~
Indoors, ~~Outdoors,~~
~~Stationary, Moving,~~

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, ~~Binoculars, Still or Video Camera~~.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) SE

F. **Angle of Sight.**
90°

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**
DRIFT SMOTHLY

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
~~Moving Clouds,~~
~~Haze, Mist.~~ CLEAR

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**
CANARY WARF

L. **To Whom Reported.**
~~Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.~~

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted] STRETHAM SW2 Section 40

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

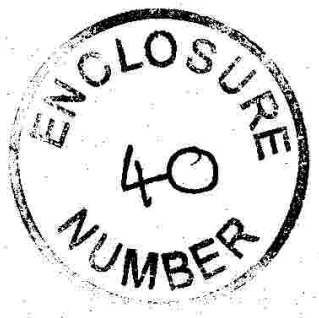
O. **Other Witnesses.**

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

RAF MANSTON - REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT



A. Date, time and duration of sighting. (Use local times)

14 FEB 97 1510hrs - MOMENTARY

B. Description of object;

Number	2
Size	Small
Shape	Triangular
Colour	Black
Brightness	-
Sound	-

C. The position of the observer. (Geographical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving.)

OUTSIDE

D. How was the UFO observed?

Naked eye	YES
Binoculars	NO
Still camera	NO
Movie/Video camera	NO

E. In what direction was this object first seen? (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

OBJECTS HEADING NORTH

F. Angle of sight. (Estimated heights are unreliable)

NOT GIVEN - HEIGHT ESTIMATED AS 2500 - 3000 FEET

G. Distance. (By reference to a known landmark if possible)

½ mile

H. Movements. (Changes in E, F and G may be more useful than estimates of course and speed)

OBJECTS CLIMBED NORTHWARDS AND DISAPPEARED INTO CLOUD

J. What was the weather like? (Moving clouds, cloud level, haze, mist, drizzle, rain etc.)

Cloudy - overcast

Dull - no sun

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

K. Nearby objects. (Telephone lines, high voltage lines; lake, reservoir, river, swamp or marsh; high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts; airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or other night-lighting)

NONE GIVEN

L. To whom reported. (Police, military organizations, the media etc.)

POLICE MAIDSTONE

M. Informants name Section 40

Address; Section 40

MAIDSTONE

Section 40

N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.

NONE

O. Any other witnesses?

INFORMANT STATED HIS FRIEND ALSO SAW THE OBJECTS BUT NO DETAILS GIVEN OF FRIENDS IDENTITY

P. Date and time of the report.

This report was taken by;

NAME Section 40
RANK FLT LT
APPT AIR TRAFFIC SUPERVISOR - RAF MANSTON
EXT Section 40

These reports are sent to:

Sec (AS) 2A
Room 8245
MOD Main Building
WHITEHALL
London SW1A 2HB

Tel 86621 Ext 82140
Fax 86621 Ext Section 40

File; MAN/404/17/ATC

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

POLICE 39 NUMBER

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 13 FEB 97 1730-1800Z

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, TWO
Size, N\K
Shape, LIGHTS
Colours, 1 BLUE 1 ORANGE
Brightness, VERY VERY
Sound, NONE
Smell, NONE

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, TESCOS CROYDON
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS
Stationary, Moving, STATIONARY

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. BINOCULARS

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.** 400 - 500 YDS
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.** ERRATIC, V. FAST ACCEL, STOP/START/CLIMB/DROP STOP/WOBBLE

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.** CLOUDY WINDY
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** TESCOS

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport. HEATHROW AIRPORT ATS(N)

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40 [redacted] ADDISCOMBE SURREY Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

—

O. **Other Witnesses.** FATHER

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
131830Z FEB 97

14 FEB '97 10:49 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 38 NUMBER

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 10 1935Z FEB 97

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, OBLONG OBJECT. LOTS OF LIGHTS.
Size,
Shape, SILENT.
Colours, NO SMELL.
Brightness, RED IN CENTRE LIGHT. UP TO 15 LIGHTS.
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, REAR GARDEN
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS.
Stationary, Moving, MOVING

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. NAKED EYE/SPECS.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) FACING SOUTH.

F. **Angle of Sight.** 45 - 60°.

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) N/K.

H. **Movement of Object.** STRAIGHT AND LEVEL

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. WINDY CLEAR NIGHTS.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** ——

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
CARDIFF AIRPORT.

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40 [redacted]
BARRY
GLAMORGAN S. WALES

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**
. GIRLFRIEND.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
10 1945Z FEB 9

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002
11 FEB '97 12:05

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 37.

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	10 FEB 97 11PM, LESS THAN 10 SECONDS
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A ROUND, DEEP RED OBJECT. NOT LIT UP, NO LIGHTS, NO NOISE.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	WEST → EAST
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	VERY, VERY HIGH
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	IT WENT VERY FAST; ABOUT 4 OR 5 TIMES FASTER THAN AN AIRLINER.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	CLEAR
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	LOCAL POLICE
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	NEAR PLYMOUTH DID NOT WANT TO GIVE HIS NAME + ADDRESS
13. Any further detail volunteered	EX-SERVICEMAN
14. Other witnesses	HIS 14 YEAR OLD SON
15. Date and time of receipt	11.2.97 9AM
16. Remarks	

© Crown Copyright

64/2

What is the point of this?

END OF POINT 36 NUMBER

Section 40 10/2.

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**

9TH FEBRUARY 97 1900Z. 2-3 MINS

b) **Description of Object**

VERY BRIGHT METEORITE OR SPACE DEBRIS

c) **Exact Position of**

(1) Section 40 OBSERVED PH FL370

(2) EAST OF TRN

(3) Section 40 20 MILES AHEAD OF Section 40

d) **How Observed**

NAKED EYE

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**

(1) SOUTH (2)-(3) NORTH

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**

/

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**

/

h) **Movements of Object**

/ DOWN

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations**

CLEAR SKY

k) **Nearby Objects**

/

l) **To Whom Reported**

DERA RSS CONTROLLER

m) **Name and Address of Informant**

/

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

/

o) **Other witnesses**

/

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

1915 / 9TH FEB.

Not on computer or map as no name or location has been given.

© Crown Copyright

SIGHTING DATE: 9. FEB 97.

SEC.LO2
35/2
NUMBER

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

Calder Valley Division
Sowerby Bridge Police Station
Station Road
Sowerby Bridge HX6 3AB
Telephone: 01422 318150

Our Ref: MJH/JLC/UFO

Duty Controller
OIC Aeronautical Information Services
RAF Station
West Drayton
Middx UB7 9AU

14 February 1997

Dear Sir,

I enclose a statement obtained from Section 40 in respect of an unidentified flying object.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Superintendent
Calder Valley

18 FEB '97 13:27 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

Form MG 11

Witness Statement

(CJ Act 1967, s.9 MC Act 1980, s.102, MC Rules 1981, r.70)

Statement of [redacted]

Age if under 21 ...21.....(if over 21 insert 'over 21'). Occupation ...Museum Asst.....

This statement (consisting of ...2... pages each signed by me) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated in it anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

Dated the 10 day of 2 1997.

Signature ..... [redacted]

18 FEB 1997
WEST DRAYTON

I am the above named person and I live at the address written on my wife's envelope.

At 7pm on Sunday the 9th of February 1997 I was at the rear of my house that overlooks [redacted] I was with my two daughters.

Something caught my eye in the sky so I looked up and saw a blue (in colour) object spherical in shape with flared edges and a more prominent solid blue colour in the centre. The object travelled from the direction of the railway over our house towards Moors Hill in a South westerly direction.

What amazed me was the speed of the object it flashed overhead, I had it in sight for no more than two seconds, the object made no sound whatsoever.

I saw this object with my naked eye I would estimate that the object was not less than 1000' up I judged this with the height of the hill at the time the weather was fine it was good clear visability. Age on I

Signature ..... [redacted] Signature witnessed by .....

P.T.O.

18 FEB '97 13:27 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

Form MG 11A

Continuation of Statement/Interview of .....

am aware I was the only one that saw this
object. As soon as it had gone I came inside
and told my wife. x Section 40 [redacted]

Signature ..... **Signature witnessed by** .....

PAGE.004 TO SEC AS 2 18 FEB '97 13:28

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.005 **

Home address..... [redacted] 6

.....

Home telephone No. ..... [redacted] ..... Business telephone No. .....

Male/Female (delete as applicable) Date and place of birth ..... 1.4.62 .....

Maiden name ..... Height ..... Identity Code .....

Dates to be avoided. Delete dates of non-availability of witness (not police officers)

Month of:						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Month of:						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Month of:						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Month of:						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Month of:						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Contact point, if different from above .....

Address .....

.....

Telephone No. .....

STATEMENT TAKEN BY (print name) ..... PC [redacted] .....

Station ..... TED Dunmow .....

18 FEB '97 13:28 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

1.

WEST YORKSHIRE POLICE

LEEDS

Reference: Lo, 1932 8/2/97

Tel.: Extn. Section 40

MINUTE SHEET

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 35/1

Subject

POSSIBLE UFO SIGHTING.

Station: GARFORTH Date: 9/2/97

FAO Divisional offic Section 40

Sir, with reference to the marginally named subject and attached pro-forma I report as follows:

Section 40 was spoken to at her home address on the evening of Sunday 9/2/97. She appears to be of sound mind and her report made with good intent.

She states that whilst at her place of work on Saturday 8/2/97 her colleagues drew her attention to an object in the sky.

1, The sighting lasted approximately 1½ hours
2, There was one object, round shaped, consisting of a large bright light, no sounds were heard no strange smells apparent
3, Observer was inside office looking out of the window, then went outside into car park for a better look
4, as above
5, both
6, naked eye
7, To the east of observer (near Skelton power station)
8, N/K
9, N/K (about the height of an aircraft?)
10, Moving from East to West at same height, very quick but steady movement
11, Dark, fine and dry, low cloud cover
12, Sewage works and remnants of power station, industrial estate.
13, Caller only.
14, NIL
15, FOUR
16, NIL

Caller was reluctant to pass this info for fear of being disbelieved. Has provided details of 3 other witnesses who witnessed incident, details as follows:

© Crown Copyright

1, [redacted]
2,
3,

All colleagues in Council offices, Knaresborough Gate, Cross green, Leeds.

Please note that on this date the Valentines Fair in Leeds City Centre was operational, I have spoken to Millgarth offices who confirm there is a Lazer display included as the entertainment. I discussed this with the caller who does not believe this is what she saw. For your information and forwarding to M.O.D if deemed necessary.

[redacted] PC [redacted]

© Crown Copyright

Ser.No. 1932 Division BB Beat 15 Grade Telephone Caller Exp. 0
22:00 08-02-97 Accepted BB Rec. Via Telephone KH -0 :DI -0 :CP -0
Message REPOORTING UFO EARLIER THIS EVENING....SEE TEXT FOR FULL DETAILS

Location Knowsthorpe Gate, Cross Green, Leeds

Caller [redacted] Micklefield..Tel. [redacted]
Log Still Open

22:01 LCR17 900750 ORIGINAL LOCATION Knowsthorpe Gate, Leeds
22:01 LCR17 900750 DATA ACQUISITION COMPLETED
22:04 LCR17 900750 FROM PROFORMA AS FOLLOWS.

1. 15MINS BETWEEN 1930 AND 1945HRS 8TH

2. BRIGHT WHITE LIGHT, ROUND\CIRCULAR

3. COUNCIL WORKS DEPT, KNOWSTHORPE GATE, CROSS GREEN.

4. OUTSIDE THE PREMISES.

5. STOOD STILL.

22:08 LCR17 900750 6. NAKED EYE.

7. TO THE EAST OF OBSERVER(NEAR STOURTON POWER STATION)

8. NOT KNOWN

9. UNABLE TO SAY.

10. MOVING EAST TO WEST AT THE SAME HEIGHT..STEADY MOVEMENT.

22:11 LCR17 900750 11. HOURS OF DARKNESS, FINE AND DRY, LOW CLOUD COVER.

12. SEWAGE WORKS AND REMNANTS OF POWER STATION INDUSTRIAL ESTATE.

13. AS CALLER.

14. NO SPECIALIST KNOWLEDGE.

15. APPROX 6 INCLUDING THE CALLER(ALL EMPLOYEES AT THE COUNCIL WORKS DEPT.)

16. NO PRESS ENQS AT THIS TIME.

22:12 LCR17 900750
OVER TO YOU FOR SECTION 17 OF YOUR PROFORMA.
22:12 LCR17 900750 PASSED NORMAL TO BB
22:12 LCR17 900750
FOR INFO ONLY.
22:13 LCR17 900750 PASSED NORMAL TO FSUP LACRS
22:13 LCR7 713285 NOTED
22:13 LCR7 713285 LOG ACCEPTED

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

22:13	LCR7	713285	LOG DELAYED FOR PROFORMA TO BE FILLED IN EARLY HOURS N TIME NOW
22:13	LCR7	713285	INCIDENT DELAYED 09-02-97 03:00 BB
22:15	WCR10	200009	FSUP..ALL NOTED...NEWS REPORTS RECENTLY HAVE ADVISED THAT A HIGHLY VISIBLE COMET WILL BE PASSING THROUGH THE SKIES REGULARLY FROM FEB INTO MARCH...CAN'T RECALL ITS NAME.
22:16	WCR10	200009	PASSED NORMAL TO BB
22:20	LCR7	713285	NOTED THANKYOU
22:30	LCR4	903145	NOTED
23:34	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT PRINTED NEW DATE 09-02-97
03:16	LCR6	713390	AS PER PS Section 40 FORCE POLICY STATES THAT EACH WITNES MUST BE INTERVIEWED AND REPORTS SUBMITTED - DELAYED FOR AM
03:16	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT DELAY CANCELLED 03:00 09-02-97
03:16	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT DELAYED 09-02-97 09:00 BB
05:03	LCR6	713390	THIS LADY GOES OFF DUTY AT 0700 HRS
05:08	LCR6	713390	AS PER SGT Section 40 - WOULD BE UNWISE TO DEPLOY SINGLE AVAILABLE RESOURCE TO OBTAIN STATEMENT RANG CALLER BACK - SHE ASKS THAT OFFICER ATTEND HOME ADDRESS AFTER 1800 HRS SUNDAY
05:09	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT DELAY CANCELLED 09:00 09-02-97
05:09	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT DELAYED 09-02-97 18:00 BB
07:56	LCR6	919184	GRADED RESPONSE CHANGED FROM Planned CALLER NOT INFORMED
18:04	LCR7	402646	oted
18:04	LCR7	402646	INCIDENT DELAY CANCELLED 18:00 09-02-97
19:08	LCR6	900927	RESOURCE DESPATCHED BB7 2855 5740
19:10	DBBGA	961579	INCIDENT PRINTED

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

B226
WWR

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Ser.No. 837 Division CA Beat 1 Grade Telephone Caller Exp. 0
13:35 05-02-97 Accepted EA Rec. Via Telephone KH -0 :DI -0 :CP -0
Message I WAS WALKING TO WORK THIS MORNING AND I SAW WHAT I CAN ONLY DESCRIBE AS A UFO - SILVER SPHERICAL OBJECT HANGING IN THE AIR FOR A FEW SECONDS THEN IT DISAPPEARED...DEWSBURY ROAD,BEESTON JUST BEFORE MI BRIDGE

Location Dewsbury Road, Beeston, Leeds

Caller Section 40 Huddersfield Tel Section 40
Results THE APPROPRIATE FORM HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE RIGHT DEPARTMENT

Officer Dealing 2395
Result Code 6 Local Fincode Arrests 0 Summons 0
Final Code(s) Suspicious Person, Veh. Incident - Suspicious

13:38	LCR1	942175	ORIGINAL LOCATION UFO SIGHTING?
13:38	LCR1	942175	DATA ACQUISITION COMPLETED
13:38	LCR1	942175	LOG ACCEPTED
13:43	LCR1	942175	SIGHTING WAS AT 0845 APPROX THIS MORNNG AS CALLER WAS WALKING ALONG DEWSBURY ROAD JUST PRIOR TO THE MI BRIDGE..THE OBJECT WAS DESCRIBED AS JUST HANGING AND THEN IT SUDDENLY DISAPPEARED...THERE WAS NO CLOUDS IT COULD HAVE GOME INTO.CALLER STATED IT WAS DEFINITELY NOT AN AIRCRAFT OR HELICOPTER.
13:44	LCR1	942175	FOR YOUR INFO
13:44	LCR1	942175	PASSED TO SUPERVISOR LACRS
13:45	LCR4	900305	INCIDENT VIEWED
13:45	LCR4	900305	PASSED NORMAL TO FSUP
13:47	LCR1	942175	PASSED NORMAL TO CA
13:48	LCR1	942175	JUST RANG CALLER BACK BUT NOW ON ANSAPHONE
13:49	BCR1	200006	NOTED THANKYOU (FSUP)...CALLER TO BE VISITED..REPORTED TO BE SUBMITTED AND FORWARDED THROUGH APPROPRIATE CHANNELS TO MOD DUTY CONTROLLER, AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES (MILITARY), RAF STATION, WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX, UB7 9AU.....I HAVE A LIST OF THE POINTS TO BE COVERED IN THE REPORT IF REQUIRED
13:49	BCR1	200006	PASSED NORMAL TO CA LACRS
13:53	LCR4	900305	NOTED
13:55	LCR17	402650	CAN YOU ATTEND AND SEE THE CALLER PLEASE AT HIS HOME ADD PLEASE AND OBTAIN THE DETAILS. IF YOU GIVE US YOUR FAX NUMBER WE WILL SEND THE QUESTIONS THAT NEED TO BE ASKED RE UFO'S
13:57	LCR17	402650	PASSED NORMAL TO EA
13:58	LCR17	402650	NTD
13:59	KCR8	401793	RESPONSIBILITY TAKEN FROM LACR
14:00	KCR8	401793	FAX NUMNER IS Section 40 ..
14:00	KCR8	401793	PASSED NORMAL TO LCR17
14:02	LCR17	402650	NOTED
14:04	LCR4	900305	FAX COMING THROUGH
14:04	LCR4	900305	PASSED NORMAL TO KCR8
14:24	KCR8	401793	noted

This log attached for reference.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

14:29	KCR8	401793	Section 40 IS OUT AT PRESENT (ASSUMED AT WORK) - MESSAGE LEFT ON HIS ANSPHONE TO RING IN WHEN AT HOME TO BE SEEN.....
14:30	KCR8	401793	THERE IS A FAX ON THE KL8 TERMINAL FOR THE OFFICER ATTENDING TO HAVE GIVEN TO HIM RE WHAT QUESTIONS NEED ANSWERING WHEN COMP. RINGS IN.
14:30	KCR8	401793	FREE TEXT SUMMARY ENTERED
16:00	KCR8	401793	COPY OF FAX SENT TO Section 40 AT LOCKWOOD SOHE HAS IT FOR WHEN COMP RINGS IN TO SAY HE'S AT HOME LATER ON. Section 40 IS THE EVENING EA8 WITH Section 40
16:09	KCR6	461727	FREE TEXT SUMMARY ENTERED
17:29	KCR12	712835	CALL RECEIVED FROM Section 40 HE WILL BE AT HOME IN ABOUT 30 MINUTES
17:41	KCR8	401793	4641 AWARE TO SE COMP AFTER MEAL
17:41	KCR8	401793	DEFERRED DESPATCH 4641
20:06	KCR7	714686	RESOURCE DEFERMENT CANCELLED - INCOMPLETE Section 40
20:06	KCR7	714686	RESOURCE DESPATCHED EA8 Section 40
20:11	KCR7	714686	RESOURCE ARRIVED EA8
20:33	KCR7	714686	FREE TEXT SUMMARY ENTERED
20:51	KCR7	714686	RESOURCE CLEARED EA8
20:52	KCR7	714686	RESULTS COMMENCED
20:52	KCR7	714686	RESULTS COMPLETED - CLOSED
21:00	LCR17	708378	INCIDENT VIEWED
			NEW DATE 06-02-97
15:26	FTS01	916038	INCIDENT PRINTED
18:00	DACH	704279	INCIDENT PRINTED
			NEW DATE 10-02-97
02:13	LCR6	713390	INCIDENT PRINTED
06:24	DBBGA	961393	INCIDENT PRINTED

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 35+2

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	081837z Feb 97
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	Strange lights in area 12 together. 2 white lights surounded by coloured lights. Later, as he spoke, 2 more lots of lights
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	Not reported
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	Not reported
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Heading from Southend to London
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	Not reported
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	Not reported
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Moving slowly towards London
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Not reported
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Not known
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	To police at Raleigh Comms Off Broad

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name [redacted] Address [redacted] Raleigh, Essex	
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	
14.	Other Witnesses	Not known
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	081845z Feb 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Not known
17.	Remarks	Sighting relayed to me by Comms Off Broad at Raleigh Police Stn

[redacted]
RO2
Air Force Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R [redacted]

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 34

A. [redacted]**ate, Time, Duration of Sighting.**
07 FEB 97 0805 - for a couple of minutes

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 1
Size,
Shape, like a vapour trail (but too low down)
Colours, white
Brightness, Not bright
Sound, No
Smell, No

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, BATHGATE FALKIRK
Indoors, Outdoors.
Stationary Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)
Couldn't say.

07 FEB 1997 WEST DIV

H. **Movement of Object.**
Not fast

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, Clear
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**
NO

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
AIS(M)

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40 [redacted] Madeston, Nr Falkirk
Section 40 [redacted]

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**
Section 40 [redacted] looks up into the sky frequently & hadn't seen anything like this before. It didn't look like a jets vapour stream to her.

O. **Other Witnesses.**
NO

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
07 0810 hrs FEB 97.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 33/B

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	6 FEBRUARY 97. 11:30pm.
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	DRONING NOISE. CHILDREN SAW DISC SHAPED OBJECTS, SURROUNDED BY LIGHTS.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	INDOORS.
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	ONE OVER THEIR HOUSE "SHOT OFF" + RETURNED LATER WITH ANOTHER IDENTICAL OBJECT.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 MANCHESTER Section 40
13. Any further detail volunteered	Section 40 DID NOT SEE THE OBJECT HERSELF.
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	7 FEB 97 by Section 40
16. Remarks	REPLY REQUESTED.

Reply sent. See file 6413 pt H enc. 70.

© Crown Copyright

West Yorkshire Police

5 FEB 97.

Form MG13

3312

Record of Interview

Date: 5-2-97 Station/Branch Lockwood 13/EA.

Interview of: [redacted]

Age/Date of Birth: 34 yrs [redacted]

Officer conducting interview: Pc [redacted]

Other persons present: Pc [redacted]

Location: [redacted] Huddersfield

Time commenced: 2015 Time ended: 2045

Police Exhibit No: NIL/1

Number of pages 2

[redacted]

Signature of interviewing officer producing exhibit

[redacted]

Q You have reported seeing an unidentified flying object (UFO) to the police, where was this?

A This was whilst I was on Penistone Road, Beeston area of Leeds. I was walking away from the City Centre on the right hand side of the road just prior to walking over the motorway bridges at the beginning of Penistone Road.

Q What was the time and date of this sighting

A It was at about 08-30 am or between then and 08-45 am on Wednesday 5th January 1997.

Q How long did you observe the object for

A About five seconds.

Q Can you describe the object

A There was one object which was Spherical in shape and Silver in colour. The object was shiny and bright and appeared to be the size of a five pence piece.

Q Where were you stood

A I was on foot walking as described above and on seeing the object situated at a '2 o'clock' position in front of me I came to a stop and continued to observe the object.

Q Did you see it with your naked eye only

A Yes that's all

Q What kind of angle of elevation was it at

A About 30°

Signature(s): [redacted]

24 FEB '97 15:32 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

Form MG13 A

Record of interview of: [redacted] Continuation sheet No. 2

Q How far away was the object from you
R That's difficult but it felt like it was under a mile away.
Q Did the UFO move
R There was no movement it remained steady without changing in size before it just disappeared
Q What was the weather like
R It was a clear sky, there were clouds further above it, but where it was it was absolutely clear, it couldn't have gone behind a cloud
Q Were there any nearby structures
R Nothing at all, nothing to reflect from.
Q Were you alone or not.
R I was on my own.
Q Have you received any press enquiries about the incident
R No
Q Do you aircraft-spot or have any-such interest
R No, but I do look a lot and my attention is often upwards if you know what I mean. I do have an interest in this kind of thing but I'm not wanting to see something. I'm not trying to waste your time I was just on my way to a job interview I'm surprised it's got this far.
Q Do you wear glasses
R Yes, but not all the time, just for driving
Q Were you wearing them at the time
R No
Q Had you been drinking alcohol or taking any prescribed or unprescribed drugs.
R No
Q Is there anything else
R No that's covered it all. I have read the interview notes and can confirm this account.

Signature(s): [redacted]

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Unit Ref: BZN/392/1/PR

UFO MODSec (AS) 29

MOD Form 953
(Revised 10/94)

33/1

Low Flying Military Aircraft - Public Complaint

■ To be completed in CAPITALS
■ Important ■
Forward the completed form to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

MOD use only
✓ as appropriate

First timer ☐
Other ☐

LFA: ☐

Serial No.:

File Ref:

Action Branch:

☐ MOD Sec (AS) 2b
☐ MOD Sec (NS) b
☐ Sec HQ UKLF
☐ PL (LS) Claims 3
☐ RAF HQ STC
☐ RAF HQ PTC

Section 1

From (Unit)

RAF BRIZE NORTON
CARTERTON
OXON OX18 3LX

To ✓ as appropriate

☐ **MOD Sec (AS) 2b,**
Room 8249 Main Building,
Whitehall, London. SW1A 2HB
For complaints outside MATZ

☐ **MOD PL(LS) Claims 3,**
Room 459, Lacon House,
Theobalds Road, London. WC1X 8RY

To be sent a copy if claim is involved

Complaints inside MATZ are to be dealt with by the local RAF Station

Section 2
Details of Complainant

Name: Section 40

Mr/Mrs/ Miss/Ms/Dr etc.:

Address: Section 40

Town/City: FARRINGDON

County: OXON

Postcode:

☎ No.: Section 40

Section 3
Location of Incident

OS Grid Ref:

a Address as at Section 2
or
b

Address: BADBURY CLUMP (NATIONAL TRUST LAND)

Town/City: FARRINGDON

County:

Postcode:

Section 4
Details of Incident

Date: 3 Feb 97

How many Aircraft involved: 1 UFO

Time(Local): 1052

Type of Aircraft

If Known:

or ✓ as appropriate

Jet ☐ Prop ☐ Helo ☐ Light a/c ☐

Other:

Continued overleaf

PPQ 50

* REPLY SENT. SEE FILE 6443 PT H, ENC. 69.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Markings

✓ as appropriate

Grey ☐ Camouflaged ☐ Red & White ☐

Other

Estimated Height

Direction

Particulars of Complaint

AT 1052HRS Section 40 sighted
Section 40
a Hercules ac fly
ovr Fannyglen. While
watching he noticed
a oval object moving
very fast abve and
behind the Hercules
heading north. The
object resembled a
small version of the
moon.

Continue on an additional sheet if necessary

Claims (do not prompt complainant)

Has the incident given rise to any injury to persons and/or livestock or damage to property which will result in a claim for compensation being submitted to the Ministry of Defence?

Yes ☐ No ☐ ✓ as appropriate

If Yes, give details
(and copy form to PL (L&S) Claims 3)

Section 5
Unit's Response

✓ as appropriate

	Yes	No
Return telephone call	☐	☐
Written acknowledgement (if Yes, attach copy to this form)	☐	☐
Low Flying Leaflet sent	☐	☐
15 Facts Info Sheet sent	☐	☐
Other action taken	☐	☐

Specify any other action taken

Checked with BINE Radar
Confirmed a Chinook
Gazelle and PA28
were in the vicinity at the time

Details of individual receiving complaint

Time (local) 1110

Date complaint received 3 Feb 97

Signature Section 40

Name Section 40

Rank Civ

☎ No. 01993 89 Section 40

■ Important Reminder ■

The completed form is to be forwarded to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 **within 24 hours**

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 33+3

A	Date:	03 FEB 97	Time:	2135	Duration of Sighting:			
B	Description of Object:							
	Number	ONE	Size	LARGE	Shape	TRIANGLE	Colours	WHITE (GREEN LIGHTS)
	Brightness	VERY	Sound	NIL	Smell	NIL	Other	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location	EASTLOTE, NR COVENTRY			Indoors		Outdoors	N/A
	Stationary:	—	Moving:	IN CAR (YES)				
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen:		(A Landmark may be useful)					
	KNOWLE (SOUTH)							
F	Angle of Sight:	45°						
G	Distance:	(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)			300-500YDS			
H	Movement of Object:	NORTHERLY						
J	Met conditions during Observation:			FAIR CLEAR & WIND				
	Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	NIL OPEN COUNTRY						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	NIL	Police:	NIL			
	Military Organisations	BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT						
M	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40		
	Address:	Section 40			Postcode:	Section 40		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
O	Other Witnesses:	[redacted] DAUGHTER						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date:	03 FEB 97	Time:	2208			

Section 40

4 FEB '97 10:22 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 32

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 02 FEB 0730 -0745PM.

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, CIGAR SHAPE WINGS NO TAIL. JADE GREEN
Size,
Shape, LIGHT ON THE BASE. INITALLY NO LIGHTS, THEN
Colours, WHITE LIGHTS TWO WINDOWS, LOW.
Brightness, NO NOISE. SILVER GREY COLOUR.
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.** CAERPHILLY, PANTYGWINDY RD.
Geographical Location, CAR, STATIONARY.
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, Moving,

D. **How Object was Observed.** NAKED EYE.
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.** FM CAERPHILLY TOWARDS CARDIFF.
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) UNDERNEATH.

H. **Movement of Object.** STRAIGHT LINE.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, CLEAR NIGHT
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** BUILT UP AREA, LOTS OF HOUSES. ASDA SHOP.

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
CARDIFF AIRPORT ATC (M)

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40
CAERPHILLY

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.** Section 40

03 FEB 1997
WEST DRAYTON

O. **Other Witnesses.** Section 40

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
031415Z FEB 97

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 31

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.** 02/02/97 1425 10 SEC

b) **Description of Object** MILLER LIKE OBJECT

c) **Exact Position of** 20 NMLS NNW SELKIRK

d) **How Observed** VISUAL

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen** NNW

f) **Angular Elevation of Object** STEEP

g) **Distance of Object from Observer** 20 NMLS

h) **Movements of Object** FLICKERING

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations** CRYSTAL CLEAR

k) **Nearby Objects** NONE

l) **To Whom Reported** SELF

m) **Name and Address of Informant** Section 40 Section 40 Section 40 Section 40 SELKIRK SELKIRK Borders.

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

o) **Other witnesses** NONE KNOWN

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT of an UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 30

a. Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)

2/2/97 2010 2OR 3 MINUTES

b. Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)

ORANGE ROUND OBJECT BRIGHT NO SOUND OR SMELL

c. Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

OUTSIDE . STATIONARY

d How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

BINOCULARS, AND NAKED EYE, 2WITNESSES

e Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

SE - MOVING TOWARDS N.E.

f Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

HIGH - DESCENDING

g Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

—

h Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

DOWNWARDS RAPID DESCENT

i Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

CLEAR

j Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

RURAL AREA OBJECT DESCENDED TOWARDS DUKE OF WESTMINSTERS ESTATE NEAR CHESTER. NO FARMERS HAVE REPORTED ANYTHING TO LOCAL POLICE

k. To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

CHESTER POLICE 01244-613120 INCIDENT NO 659
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL MANCHESTER AIRPORT.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

l. Name and Address ofInformant

CHESHIRE POLICE REPORTED TO THEM BY

Section 40

CHESTER

m. Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.

—

n. Other Witnesses

o. Date and Time of Receipt

2030 2/2/97

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144-Section 40

(01895-42 Section 40

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

© Crown Copyright

Reply sent. See file 6443 pt H enc: 68

Unit Ref:

Low Flying Military Aircraft - Public Complaint

■ To be completed in CAPITALS ■
■ Important ■
Forward the completed form to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 within 24 hours

MOD use only ✓ as appropriate — First time ☐ Other ☐ — LFA — Serial No — File Ref:

Action Branch

☐ MOD Sec (AS) 2b ☐ Sec HQ UKLF ☐ RAF HQ STC
☐ MOD Sec (NS) 6 ☐ PL (LS) Claims 3 ☐ RAF HQ PTC

Section 1

From (Unit) RAF LINTON-ON-OUSE

To ✓ as appropriate

☐ MOD Sec (AS) 2b,
Room 8245, Main Building,
Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB
For complaints outside MATZ

☐ MOD PL(LS) Claims 3,
Room 459, Lacon House,
Theobalds Road, London WC1X 8RY

To be sent a copy if claim is involved

Complaints inside MATZ are to be dealt with by the local RAF Station

Section 2
Details of Complainant

Name: Section 40

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms/Dr etc: ☐ Section 40

Address: Section 40

Town/City: YORK

County: NORTH YORKSHIRE

Postcode:

☎ No: Section 40

Section 3
Location of Incident

OS Grid Ref:

a Address as at Section 2
or
b

Address: ROWNTREES FACTORY

Town/City: YORK

County: NORTH YORKSHIRE

Postcode:

Section 4
Details of Incident

Date: 31 JAN 97

How many Aircraft involved: 2-3

Time (Local): 2000 Hrs ONWARDS

Type of Aircraft

If known:

or ✓ as appropriate

Jet ☐ Prop ☐ Helo ☐ Light a/c ☐

Other: UFO

Continued overleaf

PPQ 50

13 FEB '97 11:58 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

Markings

✓ as appropriate

Grey ☐ Camouflaged ☐ Red & White ☐

Other: NO COLOUR NO SOUND

Estimated Height:

Direction: CIRCLING NORTHERD

Particulars of Complaint

FAST MOVING CLOUD SHAPES SEEN OVER THE ROUNTREES FACTORY IN YORK. NO SOUND EMISSIONS OR COLOUR TO FORMS 2-3 UFO's CIRCLING AREA. FIRST SEEN AT AROUND 2000 HRS. STILL VISIBLE AT 2100 HRS

Continue on an additional sheet if necessary

Claims (do not prompt complainant)

Has the incident given rise to any injury to persons and/or livestock or damage to property which will result in a claim for compensation being submitted to the Ministry of Defence?

Yes ☐ No ☑ ✓ as appropriate

If Yes, give details (and copy form to PL (L&S) Claims 3)

Section 5 Unit's Response

✓ as appropriate

	Yes	No
Return telephone call	☑	☐
Written acknowledgement (if Yes, attach copy to this form)	☐	☐
Low Flying Leaflet sent	☐	☐
15 Facts Info Sheet sent	☐	☐
Other action taken	☐	☐

Specify any other action taken

Section 40 WOULD LIKE TO BE ADVISED OF WHAT THE SHAPES WERE AFTER INVESTIGATION COMPLETED

Details of individual receiving complaint

Time (local): 2100 HRS

Date complaint received: 31 JAN 97

Signature: Section 40 [redacted]

Name: Section 40 [redacted]

Rank: FLT LT

☎ No: RAF LINTON-ON-OUSE EXT Section 40 [redacted]

■ Important Reminder ■

The completed form is to be forwarded to the appropriate authorities listed at Section 1 within 24 hours

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.004 **

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Linton-on-Ouse York YO6 2AJ

Telephone Linton-on-Ouse (01347) 348261 Ext Section 40

Please address any reply to The Officer Commanding

Section 40

YORK
North Yorkshire

Your reference

Our reference LIN/2051/3/Ops

Date 11 February 1997

Dear Section 40

1. I am writing, on behalf of the Station Commander, to acknowledge your telephone call of 31 January 1997 regarding the Unidentified Flying Objects that you saw in the vicinity of the Rowntrees Factory at York. Sightings such as yours are dealt with by a department within the Air Traffic Control Centre at West Drayton, which has been set up to investigate incidents such as you described. The information is then passed on to the Ministry of Defence, so you may well receive a reply in the near future.

2. Unfortunately, I am unable to give you any information at this time, but I thank you for your concern and for reporting the sighting.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Wing Commander
for Officer Commanding

lfufo.wpd

13 FEB '97 12:02 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

29+1

A	Date:	30 JAN 97	Time:	1755	Duration of Sighting:				3 mins
B	Description of Object:								
	Number	1	Size	Not known	Shape	Sphere	Colours	White light.	
	Brightness	Like car h'lights	Sound	None	Smell	None	Other	—	
C	Exact Position of Observer:								
	Geographical Location	Rd between Mawdesley + Frieth			Indoors	—	Outdoors	✓	
	Stationary:	—	Moving	✓					
D	How Object was Observed:								
	Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars	—	Camera	—	Type	—	
E	Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)								
	Above trees, then descended slowly to eye level + (witness was in car) + flew rapidly left to right across road + then vanished.								
F	Angle of Sight:	20°?							
G	Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)						Not known		
H	Movement of Object:	Slow, then appeared to speed + accelerate.							
J	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc	Clear skies — no clouds.							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	Same distance away.							
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	—	Police:	Yes.				
	Military Organisation:	D+D.							
M	Details of Informant:	Name:	Section 40		Tel No:	Section 40			
	Address:						Postcode:		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:	Informant is 32-yr old business woman, with business in Mawdesley.							
O	Other Witnesses:	Occupant of another car (female) which was just ahead of that being driven by witness.							
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 30 Jan 97.			Time: 2115.				

31 JAN '97 9:25 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLO 28 NUMBER

ANNEX A TO
SOP 502

REPORT_OF_AN_UNIDENTIFIED_FLYING_OBJECT

1.	Date, Time and Duration of Sighting	282000-290100z Jan
2.	Description of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	3 white lights accompanied by a red light. All equidistant and seemed to be many miles away
3.	Location (indoor/outdoor stationary/moving)	Indoors and out
4.	How observed (naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or moving)	naked eye
5.	Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Not known
6.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	about 30 degrees
7.	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	'Thousands of miles away'(apparently)
8.	Movements (Changes in 5,6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	Nil - stationary
9.	Met conditions during observations (Moving cloud, haze, mist, etc)	Clear skies no rain
10.	Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines reservoir,lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys,steeples,spires, TV or Radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	Nil stated
11.	To whom reported (Police, military, press, etc)	Both police and press

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

12.	Name and Address of Informant Name Address	Section 40 [redacted] Swansea Section 40 [redacted]
13.	Background of informant that may be volunteered	Nil
14.	Other Witnesses	Parents and 'partner'
15.	Date, Time of Receipt	200100z Jan 97
16.	Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	Nil
17.	Remarks	Nil

Date: 29 Jan 97

Section 40
[redacted]
RO2
D/CDS Duty Officer
DCMC
MB JOC136R Section 40

Distribution:

Chots address:

SEC(AS)2A (3)
DI55C
ADGE1

NB. Note that the format of this form accords with Civpol formats

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 27

A.	Date, Time & Duration of Sighting	27 JAN 97 22.40 5 MINS APPROX.
B.	Desciption of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	A "TUBE OF LIGHT" COMING DOWN FROM THE SKY, PERHAPS 25° OFF THE VERTICAL
C.	Exact Position of Observer Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving	DRIVING CAR, STOPPED, GOT OUT, REMAINED & DROVE OFF. OS SO 150173
D.	How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie)	NAKED EYE.
E.	Direction in which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	ALDERLEY (N'EST)
F.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	—
G	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	—
H.	Movements (Changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	LIGHT APPROACHED FROM N'EAST, TO SURROUNDS CAR
I.	Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	CLEAR & STILL.
J.	Nearby Objects (Telephone lines, high Voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	?

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC(AS)2
30 JAN 1997

© Crown Copyright

K. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	TEL: 01495 750999. EBBW VALE POLICE STATION.
L. Name & Address of Informant	Section 40 NEWPORT, GWENT, Section 40 TEL: Section 40
M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered	EMPLOYED IN FUNERAL BUSINESS.
N. Other Witnesses	NIL.
O. Date, Time of Receipt	TO CRO LOGGED 10 AM 28 JAN 97.
P. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions	NO
Q. Remarks	Section 40 CAR RADIO & MOBILE PHONE FAILED DURING THE INCIDENT AND HE FELT ILL & LATER INDEED SICK ~~LATER ON. HE IS STILL~~ FEELING ILL TODAY (28/1/97) AND HAS DEVELOPED A SKIN CONDITION. ADVISED TO SEE DOCTOR TONIGHT.

FIRST SIGHTING SEEMED LIKE "MASSIVE STAR" MOVING TOWARDS CAR. HAVING STOPPED THE CAR AND SWITCHED THE LIGHTS OFF, THE LIGHT ENCIRCLED THE CAR, REMAINING FOR PERHAPS FIVE MINUTES. Section 40 WAS ABLE TO LOOK THROUGH THE LIGHT WHICH WAS VERY BRIGHT. THERE WAS NO SOUND, NO AIRCRAFT OR HELICOPTER NOISE AND BESIDES FEELING ILL, HE WAS VERY FRIGHTENED. THE CAR WAS COVERED IN DIRT & DUST ?

Section 40

CRO (LOGGED)

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

FEED DIRECTION
ENCLOSURE NUMBER 36

UNCLASSIFIED
R E S T R I C T E D

CUV110 28/2122 028C2769

FOR CAB

PRIORITY 272300Z JAN 97

FROM RAF WADDINGTON
TO HQSTC
MODUK AIR

R E S T R I C T E D
SIC IBF/IBJ/JHA
MODUK AIR FOR AFDO, HQSTC FOR UKRAUC, 4G CDR GE AND SECDAS 2A1
A 2720237 JAN 97
B 2 BLUE LIGHTS, NO NOISE, SHAPE DESCRIBED AS A FLINT SPARKING CONTINUOUSLY, BOTH LIGHTS VARIED FROM BEING 30 TO 100 YARDS APART
C INDOORS
D NAKED EYE
E EASTERLY
F NOT KNOWN
G NOT KNOWN
H APPEARED TO BE MOVING VERY FAST UP THE COAST TOWARDS FLAMBOROUGH HEAD
I CLEAR, STARS WERE VISIBLE
J CLEAR LAND FROM TOWARDS COAST

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RBDAIX 0018 R E S T R I C T E D
K HUMBERSIDE POLICE
L Section 40 [redacted] BRIDLINGTON, TEL Section 40 [redacted]
M THE INFORMANT WAS 83 YEARS OLD AND APPEARED VERY PLAUSIBLE, HE STATED THAT THEY HAVE LIVED AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS FOR THE LAST TEN YEARS AND KNOW WHAT THE JETS AND HELICOPTERS LOOK LIKE THAT THEY SEE ALMOST DAILY
N INFORMANTS WIFE
O 2721002 JAN 97
P NIL
Q THE SAME 2 LIGHTS APPEARED A BIT LATER BUT WERE NOT PRESENT FOR LONG
BT

DISTRIBUTION IBF
F
CAJ 1 DD OR 5(AIR) ACTION (CXV 1 DCMC REQUTY(AIR))

DISTRIBUTION IBJ
F

UNCLASSIFIED
R E S T R I C T E D

© Crown Copyright

a. Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)

27·1·97 1000 1055 - 1100 30 SECS + EACH SIGHTING. 25

b. Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)

SILVER/WHITE METTALLIC STUBBY WINGS 2/3 WAY ABOVE. CYLINDRICAL.
LOW GROWLING HUM. TWO OBJECTS SEEN 2-3 MINUTES.
(ARRANGEMENT OF CRUISE MISSILES)

c. Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

OUTDOORS DAYLIGHT LOOKING DUE NORTH.

d How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

NAKED EYE

e Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

NORTH

f Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

APPROX 70°.

g Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

ABOUT ½ MILES

h Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

WEST TO EAST. SLIGHT ANGLE CONSTANT.

i Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

FINE, SUNNY, CLEAR.

j Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

NOTHING SIGNIFICANT.

k. To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

POLICE, MEDIA TV - PRESS, ATC.

PAGE.001
27 JAN '97 9:43
TO SEC AS 2
PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

1. Name and Address of Informant [redacted] MANCHESTER [redacted]

m. Any Backgroumd on the Informant that may be Volunteered.

MILITARY CONSULTANT.

n. Other Witnesses

WIFE + DAUGHTER.

o. Date and Time of Receipt

27-1-97 1315

INFORMANT DISPUTED THE FILING OF A UFO REPORT. AS FAR AS HE + HIS FAMILY WERE CONCERNED, OBJECTS WERE IDENTIFIED AS UNUSUAL CRUISE MISSILE TYPE AIRCRAFT.

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144 [redacted]

(01895-42 [redacted]

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LONDON SW1A 2HB

[redacted] PAGE.001

27 JAN '97 9:43 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.006

© Crown Copyright

Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted.)

2040 , TWO MINUTES 26.1.97

Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc.)

DARK 50 METRES ACROSS, ROUND, DARK WITH WHITE INCANDESCENT LIGHTS AROUND IT AND TWO BRIGHT REDS BENEATH, VERY BRIGHT, NO SOUND

Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

ON A537 TRAVELLING NORTH THROUGH CHELFORD (BETWEEN MACCLESFIELD AND KNUTSFORD), OUTDOORS, DRIVING CAR AT 30 MPH

How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

NAKED EYE.

Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

FROM EAST

Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

45°

Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

ONE KILOMETRE THEN LESS THAN 200 METRES

Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

STATIONARY ON RIGHT THEN MOVED AHEAD OF CAR THEN MOVED OFF TO EAST

Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

CLEAR NIGHT

Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

TELEGRAPH WIRES

To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

TO RESEARCH CENTRE AT NEWCASTLE

ENCLOSURE 24

COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE 29 JAN 1997 WEST BYFLEET

© Crown Copyright

Name and Address of Informant

Section 40

LIVERPOOL

Section 40

Section 40

Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.

Other Witnesses

Section 40

LIVERPOOL

Section 40

Date and Time of Receipt

28.1.97 2240

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144-Section 40

(01895-42Section 40

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Section (AS) 2A

Room 6245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LONDON SW1A 2HB

© Crown Copyright

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

23

A Date: 26 JAN 97 | Time: 0030. | Duration of Sighting: 1½ - 2 MIN.

B Description of Object:

Number	1	Size		Shape	3 DOTS	Colours:	RED BLUE PURPLE YELLOW
Brightness	FLASHING	Sound	X	Smell	X	Other	

C Exact Position of Observer:

Geographical Location	EDINBURGH	Indoors		Outdoors	✓
Stationary:		Moving	✓		

D How Object was Observed:

Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	

E Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)

S OF EDINBURGH.

F Angle of Sight: SW HIGH UP.

G Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible) FEW MILES.

H Movement of Object: FLASHING LIKE DISCO LIGHTS.

J Met conditions during Observation: ~~PATCHY~~ CLEAR SKY.

Moving Clouds, Mist, Haze etc

K Nearby Objects or Buildings: HOUSING SCHEME + HIGH FLATS.

L To Whom Reported: Press: | Police:

Military Organisation: D + D

M Details of Informant: Name: Section 40 | Tel No: Section 40

Address: Section 40 EDINBURGH. | Postcode: Section 40

N Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:

O Other Witnesses: 5 OTHER PEOPLE IN HOUSE.

P Date/Time of Report: Date: 26 JAN 97 | Time: 0042.

27 JAN '97 9:40 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 22

A	Date:	25 JAN 1997	Time:	2030	Duration of Sighting:		½ +1 HR.	
B	Description of Object:							
	Number:	1	Size:	NOT KNOWN.	Shape:	X	Colours:	Collection of Red, Green, Blue lights
	Brightness:	BRIGHT	Sound:	NIL	Smell:	NIL	Other:	
C	Exact Position of Observer:							
	Geographical Location:	MARSKE BY THE SEA			Indoors:	X	Outdoors:	✓
	Stationary:	✓	Moving:	X				
D	How Object was Observed:							
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:	✓	Camera:	X	Type:	X
E	Direction in which Object was first seen:		(A Landmark may be useful)					
	SOUTH SOUTH EAST of MARSKE BY THE SEA.							
F	Angle of Sight:	40°						
G	Distance:	(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)			GREAT			
H	Movement of Object:	NIL						
J	Met conditions during Observation:	CLEAR NIGHT BRIGHT MOON IN THE EAST						
	Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc							
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	YES. BUT WELL ABOVE BUILDINGS.						
L	To Whom Reported:	Press:	X	Police:	X			
	Military Organisation:	D+D						
M	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40				Tel No: Section 40		
	Address: Section 40 MARSKE BY THE SEA Cleveland					Postcode: Section 40		
N	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:							
		/						
O	Other Witnesses:	SON + NEIGHBOURS. NEXT DOOR NEIGHBOUR WORKS AT FYLINGDALES HAD SEEN THE LIGHTS AND DESCRIBED THEM AS QUITE REMARKABLE						
P	Date/Time of Report:	Date: 25 JAN 97			Time: 2130.			

27 JAN '97 9:41 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 21/2

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.
25 Jan 97 2100 approx.

B. Description of Object.
Number, 1
Size, small in distance but got larger as it was closer.
Shape, starlight shaped.
Colours, Blue light pulsating
Brightness, Extremly bright.
Sound, No
Smell, No

C. Exact Position of Observer. Towards Huddersfield moving towards Wetherby within 30 seconds.
Geographical Location,
Indoors, Outdoors,
Stationary, (Moving) Then stopped the car to look again.

D. How Object was Observed.
(Naked Eye), Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.
(A Landmark may be useful)
Over Huddersfield moors.

F. Angle of Sight.

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)
Approx 20 miles away at first.

H. Movement of Object.
1 bright light hopping through the sky very fast

J. Met Conditions during Observation. at approx 1000mph.
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. Clear sky

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.
It was in the moors.

L. To Whom Reported.
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
Reported to Leeds & Bradford who had seen nothing.

M. Name and Address of Informant.
Section 40 [redacted] Leeds, Section 40 [redacted]

N. Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.
It looked like a police light to start with but then it moved so quickly and got larger, it wasn't like any helicopter or airplane.

O. Other Witnesses.
Wife

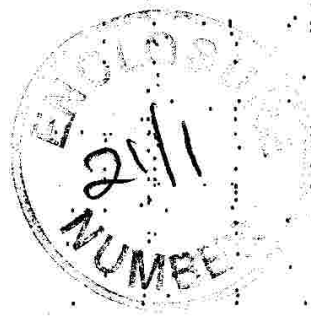
P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report.
28 Jan 97 1310 hrs.

28 JAN '97 13:28 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

to West Drayton 95243 ext [redacted] Section 40

REPORT OF A UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT



A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.

Date. 24 JAN 97

Time. 1900

Duration. 5-10 SECS

B. Description of Object.

Number. 1

Size. 5 YARDS APPROX ESTIMATED

Shape. NOT CLEAR

Colours. RED/ORANGE BRIGHT LIGHT

Brightness. VERY BUT DID NOT ILLUMINATE ANY OBJECTS ON GROUND

Sound. NIL

Smell. NIL.

C. Exact Position of Observer.

Geographical Location. 1 MILE FROM SPRY BAY ALONG ROAD TO FORTHGARTH [redacted] Section 40

Indoors, Outdoors. OUTDOORS

Stationary, Moving. MOVING RAPIDLY DOWNWARDS LOW IN SKY

D. How Object was Observed.

Naked Eye. ✓

Binoculars.

Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.

(A landmark may be useful) EAST TOWARDS BUCHLYVIE ON COAST

F. Angle of Sight. ESTIMATED AT ABOUT 30° UP DROPPING RAPIDLY TO 25° BEFORE DISAPPEARING

1

30-JAN 13:50 T: 01343 812121 148 STATION OPS RAF LOSSIEMOUTH P02

© Crown Copyright

G. Distance.
(By reference to a known landmark if possible)
ESTIMATED ABOUT 2 MILES AWAY

H. Movement of Object.
DOWNWARDS

J. Met Conditions during Observation.
CLEAR SKY
Moving Clouds.

Haze.

Mist.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.
N/A

L. To Whom Reported.
Police.
Press.
Military Organisation. RAF LOSSIEMOUTH
Airport.

M. Name and Address of Information.
Name. Section 40
Address. , FOCHABERS,
MORAY SHIRE, SCOTLAND

N. Any Background of the informant that may be Volunteered.

O. Other Witnesses.
Name. NIL
Address.

P. Date and Time of Receipt of report.
Date. 30 JAN 97
Time. 1200 LOCAL.

2

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 2 1+2

A	Date:	24 JAN 97	Time:	2007	Duration of Sighting:	3'	
B	Description of Object:						
	Number:	3	Size:		Shape:	Colours:	WHT → GRN → YLO PULSE NOT FLASHING.
	Brightness:	VERY (BRIGHTER THAN NEARBY AERO'S)	Sound:	X	Smell:	X	Other: TRIANGULAR FORMATION (NOT CONSISTENT)
C	Exact Position of Observer:						
	Geographical Location:	B260 LONGFIELD			Indoors:		Outdoors: ✓
	Stationary:	X			Moving:	IN CAR	
D	How Object was Observed:						
	Naked Eye:	✓	Binoculars:		Camera:		Type:
E	Direction in which Object was first seen:	(A Landmark may be useful)					
	340° TOWARDS DARTFORD CROSSINGS.						
F	Angle of Sight:	25°					
G	Distance:	(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)					BETWEEN HIM + DARTFORD X.
H	Movement of Object:	N.E.					
I	Met conditions during Observation: Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc	CLEAR SKIES - PITCH DARK. FULL MOON.					
K	Nearby Objects or Buildings:	Y					
	To Whom Reported:	Press:		Police:			
	Military Organisation:	DTD					
L	Details of Informant:	Name: Section 40			Tel No:	Section 40	
	Address:	Section 40 HARTLEY. KENT			Postcode:	Section 40	
	Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:						
	Other Witnesses:	NIL					
	Date/Time of Report:	Date: ~~2055~~ 24 JAN 97			Time:	2015	

NOTHING SEEN ON RADAR AT 2015!

27 JAN '97 9:42 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

27-JAN 09:21 T: 01343 812121 Section 40 STATION OPS RAF LOSSIEMOUTH P01

Section 40

40 West Drayton 95243 ext.

RECEIVED 20 JAN 97 RAF LOSSIEMOUTH

REPORT OF A UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.

Date. SAT 24 JAN 97

Time. 1905

Duration. 4-5 SECONDS ONLY

B. Description of Object.

Number. ONE.

Size. LARGE.

Shape. SEMI-CIRCULAR

Colours. BLOOD RED ORANGE, VERY VIVID, SIMILAR TO

Brightness. VERY BRIGHT AND GLOWING SODIUM STREET LIGHT.

Sound. NO

Smell. NO

C. Exact Position of Observer.

Geographical Location. SKY BAM BEACH

Indoors, Outdoors.

Stationary, Moving.

D. How Object was Observed.

Naked Eye.

Binoculars.

Still or Video Camera.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen.

(A landmark may be useful)

EAST OF SKY BAM LOOKING TOWARDS BUCKIE.

F. Angle of Sight.

© Crown Copyright

3. Distance.
(By reference to a known landmark if possible)

4-5 MILES (OVER BUCKIE TOWN)

H. Movement of Object.

STATIONARY

J. Met Conditions during Observation.

Moving Cloud$.

Haze.

CLEAR

Mist.

K. Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.

SEASHORE

L. To Whom Reported.

Police.

Press.

Military Organisation. RAF LOSSIEMOUTH. CO. Section 40

Airport.

M. Name and Address of Informant.

Name. Section 40

Address Section 40

SPEY BAY

N. Any Background of the informant that may be Volunteered.

/

O. Other Witnesses.

Name. /

Address.

P. Date and Time of Receipt of report.

Date. SAT 25 JAN 97

Time. 2105 HRS

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	24 JAN 97 3:10AM 10-15 SECONDS.
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	A ROUND GLOWING OBJECT, WITH A DOME ON TOP + ANOTHER UNDERNEATH. IT HAD PORT HOLES + GLOWED WHITE/YELLOW
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	INDOORS
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	OVER HAINAULT
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	FAIRLY LOW
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	IT WAS STATIONERY FOR 10-15 SECONDS THEN DISAPPEARED WITH A WHOOSH.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	CLOUDY
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] HAINAULT ESSEX Section 40 [redacted]
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	
15. Date and time of receipt	24/1/97 9AM.
16. Remarks	REPLY REQUESTED. Reply sent. See file 6413 pt H enc. 37.

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLO 18 NUMBE

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A.	Date, Time & Duration of Sighting	About 30's Monday 20 Jan 19:45
B.	Desciption of Object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness)	"Huge Blue fash in the sky, Mushroom cloud of smoke, and sound made floor shake".
C.	Exact Position of Observer Location, indoor/outdoor, stationary/moving	Garden of her property stationary
D.	How Observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie	Naked eye
E.	Direction in which Object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)	Over the sea in Caernarfon Bay (South)
F.	Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable	unable to determine. "sky just all lit up".
G	Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	— " —
H.	Movements (Changes in E, F & G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	
I.	Met Conditions during Observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	very clear frosty night. no wind.
J.	Nearby Objects (Telephone lines, high Voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting) Houselos	The lady lives next door to a sub station but was adament this was not the cause There is a HIRTA close by. 160° @ 3 miles from Valley on 150° radial from Valley @ 3.5 miles

© Crown Copyright

K. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc) GPTN
CRO RAF Valley 95581 Section 40

L. Name & Address of Informant
Section 40 Section 40 , Aberfraw, Anglesey. N. Wales.

M. Background of Informant that may be volunteered

N. Other Witnesses
Various Neighbours

O. Date, Time of Receipt
1200L 21 JAN 97

P. Any Unusual Meteorological Conditions
Checked with Met
No Lightning present on 20 JAN
Valley Hawks 208 sqn Night flying

Q. Remarks ATC Supv - nothing in Log book.
nothing reported by anyone on station
No Stcaame ops on pm 20 '97
No other phone calls by public

Section 40

CIO RAF Valley
21 '97

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 17

REPORT OF AN UNEXPLAINED AERIAL SIGHTING

1. Date, time & duration of sighting	20 JAN 97 1:00AM – 3:30AM
2. Description of object (No of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, noise)	3 TRIANGULAR SHAPED OBJECTS, BRIGHT WHITE BUT ALSO TURNED RED, GREEN + ORANGE.
3. Exact position of observer (Indoors/outdoors, stationary/moving)	ON BALCONY OF FLAT (ADDRESS OVERLEAF)
4. How observed (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, camera or camcorder)	NAKED EYE
5. Direction in which object first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a roughly estimated bearing)	
6. Angle of sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)	
7. Distance (By reference to a known landmark)	QUITE HIGH UP
8. Movements (Changes in 5, 6 & 7 may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)	IT WAS IN THE SAME PLACE FOR AN HOUR THEN MOVED SLOWLY TO ANOTHER SPOT THEN ZOOMED OFF AT 3:30AM.
9. Met conditions during observations (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc)	FROM 1AM – 2:30AM IT WAS CLEAR, BUT THEN CLOUDED OVER.
10. Nearby objects (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake or dam, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, TV or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with floodlights or night lighting)	BUILT UP AREA

© Crown Copyright

11. To whom reported (Police, military, press etc)	
12. Name, address and telephone no of informant	Section 40 [redacted] WOODFORD GREEN ESSEX Section 40 [redacted] .
13. Any further detail volunteered	
14. Other witnesses	HIS FLATMATE .
15. Date and time of receipt	21 JAN 97 . 11:30AM .
16. Remarks	REPLY REQUESTED . Reply sent . See file 6413 pt H, enc . 24

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 16/1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

COLT/31/5/AIR

A. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting. (Local times to be quoted).

20 JAN / 1645 / 8 SECONDS.

B. Description of Object. (Number of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, sound, smell, etc).

GREEN LIGHT IN SKY (FALLING IN CURVE)

C. Exact Position Observer. (Geographical location. Indoors or outdoors, Stationary or moving).

ON 146 JUST OUTSIDE NORWICH HEADING TOWARDS LOWESTOFT

D. How Observed. (Naked eye, Binoculars, other optical device, still or movie camera).

NAKED EYE FROM CAR AS DRIVING ALONG.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen. (A landmark may be more useful than a badly esti...ated bearing).

TO SE

F. Angle of Sight. (Estimated heights are unreliable).

NOT KNOWN

G. Distance. (By referance to a known landmark wherever possible).

NOT KNOWN

H. Movements. (Changes in E, F and G may be of more use than estimates of coures and speed).

Seen from car which was heading SE in drivers 1 o'clock position — object moved in a curve falling as it went.

I. Meteorological Conditions during Observations. (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc).

CLEAR SKY — MOON IN VIEW / DUSK

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

J. Nearby Objects. (Telephone lines: High voltage lines; resevoir, lake or dam; swamp or marsh; river; high buildings; tall chimneys, steeples; spires TV or radio masts; airfields; generating plant; factories; pits or other sites with flood-lights or other night lighting).

NONE

K. To Whom Reported. (Police, Military organisations, the Press etc).

RAF COLT OPERATIONS. DUTY OPS O.

L. Name and Address of Informant.

[redacted] (NB [redacted] spotted the object)

KESSINGLAND
NR

M. Any background on the Informant that may be volunteered.

[redacted] TEL [redacted]

NIL

N. Other Witnesses.

NO

O. Date and Time of receipt of report.

202100 ~~JAN~~ 97

P. Is a reply requested.

NO.

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 161

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 200650 JAN 97 20-25 SECS

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 2
Size,
Shape,
Colours,
Brightness, BRIGHT LIGHTS PARALLEL STATIONARY 10 SECS
Sound, MOVING AWAY AT SPEED. THE FURTHER AWAY
Smell, THE BRIGHTER THE OBJECT.

C. **Exact Position of Observer.** SOUTH CORNWALL ⇒ DARTMOOR.
Geographical Location, ST. BUDEAUX SQ. PLYMOUTH
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS.
Stationary, Moving, STATIONARY.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. NAKED EYE.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) AEROPLANE HEIGHT (10000 FT).

F. **Angle of Sight.** DIRECTLY ABOVE HIM.

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.** WEST → EAST.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, CLEAR. COLD FROSTY.
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** BUILT UP AREA.

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
POLICE.

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40 [redacted]
Section 40 [redacted] PLYMOUTH

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.** COLLEAGUE.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.** 1 month JAN 97

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

Report of Unidentified Flying Object

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 15

a) **Date, Time and Duration of Sighting.**

1901 3 MINS. 20 JAN 97

b) **Description of Object**

INTERMITTENT LIGHT FLYING OBJECT. X 2.
FLASHING RED.

c) **Exact Position of**

TOP ON INVERGARY HILL. (INVERGARY VILLAGE 40 MILES FROM INVERNESS.

d) **How Observed**

NAKED EYE

e) **Direction in which Object was First Seen**

NORTHWEST.

f) **Angular Elevation of Object**

20°/o

g) **Distance of Object from Observer**

1 MILE APPROX

h) **Movements of Object**

CONSTANT MOVEMENT.

j) **Meteorological Conditions During Observations**

CLEAR SKY

k) **Nearby Objects**

NO

l) **To Whom Reported**

ATC WATCH SUPERVISOR

m) **Name and Address of Informant**

Section 40

LOCH CARRON ROSSHIRE

n) **Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered**

/

o) **Other witnesses**

No

p) **Date and Time of Receipt of Report**

20TH JANUARY 1930

21 JAN '97 9:19 Section 40 20/01 '97 MON 20:00 FAX TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 14 MRP

A. Date: 20 Jan 97 | Time: 1915 | Duration of Sighting: 10 mins

B. Description of Object: 5 FLASHING LIGHTS

Number	5	Size		Shape	Round.	Colours	RED + WHITE.
Brightness		Sound	No	Smell		Other	

C. Exact Position of Observer: FOOT GARDEN then BACK GARDEN

Geographical Location	BRADFORD.	Indoors		Outdoors	✓
Stationary	AT FIRST	Moving	THEN SEVERAL DIFFERENT DIR. VERY FAST		

D. How Object was Observed:

Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars		Camera		Type	

E. Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)

F. Angle of Sight:

G. Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. Movement of Object: AS ABOVE.

I. Met conditions during Observation: CLEAR.
Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc

J. Nearby Objects or Buildings: HOUSING ESTATE.

K. To Whom Reported: Press: | Police:

Military Organisation: D+D.

L. Details of Informant: Name: Section 40 redacted | Tel No: Section 40 redacted

Address: Section 40 redacted BRADFORD Section 40 redacted | Postcode:

M. Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:

N. Other Witnesses: SISTER + NEPHEW.

O. Date/Time of Report: Date: 20 Jan 97 2009 | Time: 2009

21 JAN '97 9:18 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

© Crown Copyright

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 13

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 0700 20/1/96.

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, TRIANGEE OF 3 STARS.
Size,
Shape, ONE STATIONARY
Colours, TWO MOVING BRILLIANT WHITE.
Brightness, BRIGHT
Sound, NO SOUND.
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.** BETWEEN. HOCKLEY HEATH + HENLEY-IN-ARDEN
Geographical Location, WARWICKSHIRE.
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS
Stationary, Moving, STATIONARY CAR (STOPPED TO LOOK).

D. **How Object was Observed.** NAKED EYE.
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) NW - SE.

F. **Angle of Sight.** HIGH IN THE SKY.

G. **Distance.** N/K.
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.** SPED OF PLANE. LIGHT TOO FAR APART. TO BE AN AIRCRAFT

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, CLEAR.
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** FARMHOUSES.
RURAL AREA.

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.

X

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40 [redacted]
SOLIHULL. W. MIDLANDS

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

/

O. **Other Witnesses.** NONE.

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**
20 1630 Z JAN 97.

21 JAN '97 9:18 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 12 UNDER

a. **Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)**

20/1/97 0655 static 2-3 min

b. **Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)**

3 lights in triangular formation

c. **Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)**

~~Copple~~ near Chorley, LANCS.
coppull

d **How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)**

naked eye

e **Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)**

Vertically above

f **Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)**

90°

g **Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)**

not assessed

h **Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)**

Initially no then split up and proceeded in 3 seperate directions at speed of a car

i **Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)**

Clear

j **Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)**

not relevant

k. **To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)**

Reported to Police

20 JAN '97 7:37 PAGE.003 TO SEC AS 2
20 JAN '97 9:37 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

l. **Name and Address ofInformant**

Section 40

COPPER

Section 40

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

NONE

n. **Other Witnesses**

NONE

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

20/1/97 0735

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144-Section 40

(01895-42 Section 40

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

PAGE.001
20 JAN '97 9:37
TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.004

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 11

Date/Time and Duration of Sighting(Local times to be quoted)

20 JAN 97 0700-0705

Description of Object (No. of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)

2 WHITE LIGHTS, OBLONG SHAPED, VERY BRIGHT

Exact Position Observed. (Geograghical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)

ROCHDALE . OUTDOORS STATIONARY

How Observed (Naked eye, Binoculars other optical device, still or movie camera)

NAKED EYE

Direction in which Object was first seen (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)

HEADING E'ERY DIRECTION

Angle of Sight (Estimated heights are unreliable)

45°

Distance (By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

/

Movements (Changes in E,F,G may be of more use)

/

Meteorological Conditions During Observations. (Moving clouds Mist etc.)

SKY CLEAR

Nearby Objects (Telephone lines Spires Etc.)

/

To Whom Reported (Police, Military Organisations, the Press)

MANCHESTER ACC .

© Crown Copyright

l. **Name and Address ofInformant**

[redacted] RochDALE

m. **Any Background on the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

—

n. **Other Witnesses**

—

o. **Date and Time of Receipt**

20-01-97/0720

The above details are to be faxed immediately to AIS (Military), LATTC on 7-144[redacted]

(01895-42[redacted]

The completed form is to be despatched to:

Ministry of Defence

Sec (AS) 2A

Room 8245

RAF Main Building

Whitehall

LON DON SW1A 2HB

20 JAN '97 7:49 PAGE.002 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE 001 20 JAN '97 9:37

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.005 **

20-JAN-1997 09:12 KIDDERMINSTER POLICE Section 40 P.02

DISCLOSED 10 NUMBER

POLis **Incident log** Pri 20-JAN-1997 09:02 by NANG1

INCD REF 24545 Grade D Status Cl by NANG1
Crime No

Type SUSPICIOUS INCIDENT

Location Section 40
ROCK
DIVISION A

Grid Ref 37 403
Beat Code ABI
Parish Code ADC

Details BTWN 0800-0815HRS THIS MORNING I SAW 5 LIGHTS IN THE SKY. THEY FORMATED INTO 2 DASHES. THEN 1 MOVED OFF AT AN ANGLE & THEY ALL DISAPPEARED. I CALLED MY DAUGHTER & WE HAVE TAKEN SOME PHOTOGRAPHS.

Informant Section 40
Address
ROCK NR KIDDERMINSTER

Phone Section 40
Other

Source Oth phone

INCIDENT HISTORY
Received 20-JAN-1997 08:49:12 NANG1 Initial Code 36
Logged 20-JAN-1997 08:54:05 NANG1 TII Not a
Proceeded
Result 20-JAN-1997 08:56:11 PCHA2 Result Codes 131
Closed 20-JAN-1997 08:56:17 PCHA2 Arrests 0000

Time	Source	OP	Narrative
0856	S	PCHA2	TII Not Applicable
0856	S	PCHA2	Incident completed on 20-JAN-1997
0857	S	NANG1	Incident reopened on 20-JAN-1997
0858	O	NANG1	TEL NO FOR UFO SIGHTINGS, LONDON AIR CONTROL
*			01895 42 Section 40
0902	O	NANG1	RANG ABOVE NO. FAX NO. Section 40

End of report

TOTAL P.02
PAGE.002
20 JAN '97 9:38
TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.005

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.001 **

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 9 NUMBER

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 160845Z JAN 97

B. **Description of Object.**
Number,
Size, SMALL PLANE
Shape, CIGAR SHAPED.
Colours, ORANGE GLOW IN THE SKY
Brightness, VERY BRIGHT. DESCENDED QUICKLY.
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, DUNFERMLINE → CROSSGATE DULOCH.
Indoors, Outdoors, SEEN ABOVE HQ FORDELL.
Stationary, Moving, PASSENGER IN MOVING CAR.

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. NAKED EYE.

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.** QUITE LOW TREES.

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) 1 mile

H. **Movement of Object.** ANGLE 30°.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist. BRIGHT, COLD, CLOUD, FOG.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** TREES INDISTINCT

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
EDINBURGH AIRPORT, COULDENBEATH.,

M. **Name and Address of Informant.** Section 40

FIFE DUNFERMLINE Section 40

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.** Section 40

P. **Date & Time of Receipt of Report.**

16 JAN 97 11:26

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.002 **

ENCLOSURE 8/2 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** 14 JAN 97 2000 -2200 HRS

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, ONE
Size,
Shape, STAR
Colours, MULTICOLOURED
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, ACASTER MALBIS, YORK
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS GARDEN, FACING SE TOWARDS SELBY.
Stationary, Moving. STATIONARY

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. BINOCULARS

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful)

F. **Angle of Sight.** N/K

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible) N/K

H. **Movement of Object.** STATIONARY FOR OVER TWO HOURS.

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.** N/K
Moving Clouds,
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.** N/K.

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
RAF LINTON-ON-OUSE

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40
Section 40
York
Section 40

N. **Any Background of the informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses.**
. TWO NEIGHBOURS

20 JAN '97 13:51 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 8/1 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

COLT/31/5/AIR

A. Date, Time and Duration of Sighting. (Local times to be quoted).
MON 13 JAN 97 1030 PM 4-5 MINUTES

B. Description of Object. (Number of objects, size, shape, colour, brightness, sound, smell, etc). HUGE, LIGHTS LIKE A CHILDS SPARKLER, ROUND, AS BIG AS A HOUSE, NO SOUND AT ALL.

C. Exact Position Observer. (Geographical location. Indoors or outdoors, Stationary or moving). KESSINGLAND NR LOWESTOFT, INDOORS STATIONARY

D. How Observed. (Naked eye, Binoculars, other optical device, still or movie camera).
NAKED EYE

E. Direction in which Object was first seen. (A landmark may be more useful than a badly esti..ated bearing).
NORTH FROM THE SEA.

F. Angle of Sight. (Estimated heights are unreliable).
40 FT

G. Distance. (By referance to a known landmark wherever possible).

H. Movements. (Changes in E, F and G may be of more use than estimates of coures and speed).
of TO WEST

I. Meteorological Conditions durin- Observations. (Moving clouds, haze, mist etc).
CLEAR FROSTY EVENING

© Crown Copyright

J. Nearby Objects. (Telephone lines: High voltage lines; resevoir, lake or dam; swamp or marsh; river; high buildings; tall chimneys, steeples; spires TV or radio masts; airfields; generating plant; factories; pits or other sites with flood-lights or other night lighting).

NEAR PONTINS

[redacted] HOLIDAY CAMP

K. To Whom Reported. (Police, Military organisations, the Press etc).

RAF COLTISHALL

L. Name and Address of Informant.

Section 40 [redacted]

KESSINGLAND

AND

Section 40 [redacted]

M. Any background on the Informant that may be volunteered. HOCKLEY. ESSEX.

N. Other Witnesses.

SEE L

O. Date and Time of receipt of report.

15 JAN 1435.

P. Is a reply requested.

NO

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

From Squadron Leader Section 40 RAF (Retd)

ROYAL AIR FORCE
Coltishall Norwich Norfolk NR10 5AJ

Telephone 01603 (Norwich) 737361 Ext Section 40
GPTN 95961

Please address any reply to The Officer Commanding

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

Your reference

Our reference
COLT/1466/4/Org

Date 16 January 1997

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT REPORT

1. Forwarded for your information is a UFO report.

2. The originator has been made aware that a reply from MOD is unlikely unless there is a defence interest and further information sought.

Section 40

for Officer Commanding

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC (AS) 2
22 JAN 1997
FILE

CRO-7A

Recycled Paper

© Crown Copyright

TUE, 14-JAN-97 15:47 MARHAM CREG 01760 337261 Section 40 P.02

POSSIBLE UFO SIGHTING

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 8+2

Operations Squadron
Royal Air Force
Marham
Kings Lynn
PE33 9NP
01760 337261 ext Section 40

To CRO

1. Details of Complainant

a) Name & Initials Section 40
b) Address Section 40
K.LYNN Postcode Section 40
c) Nearest Large Town K.LYNN
d) Telephone Number WORK Section 40 HOME Section 40

2. Details of Incident

a) Date 13 JAN 97
b) Time 1900 ISH
c) Number of Aircraft Involved (If Known)
d) Height
e) Direction

3. Details of Aircraft (Tick as Appropriate)

Jet a/c		Propeller a/c		Military		Civil a/c		Fighter	
Bomber		Helicopter		Light a/c		Other		Camo	
Silver		Red/White		Colo/Mark					

4. Location of Complainant (if different from Complainant's Location Address)

5. Claims (do NOT prompt)
Is there any injury to persons and/or livestock/damage to property which will result in a claim? Yes/No
If so, is complainant owner of property? Yes/No
Details

POSSIBLE UFO!?!!!

6. Full Details of Complaint 2 BRIGHT WHITE LIGHTS AND 3 GREEN LIGHTS IN A ROW WITH A RED LIGHT BENEATH SEEN "HOVERING" ABOVE A FIELD APPROX 2 MILES N. WATLINGTON P.T.O.→

7. Date,Time Report Recieved 14 JAN 97 1130

8. 4 fig Map Reference

Signed Section 40
Rank/Name FLT LT
Ext Section 40

Date 14 JAN 97

© Crown Copyright

Section 40 WAS DRIVING FROM K.LYNN TO WATLINGTON "THE BACK WAY" WHEN HE SAW THE LIGHTS. CURIOUS, BECAUSE THE LIGHTS WERE SO BRIGHT, HE STOPPED HIS CAR AND INITIALLY WOUND DOWN HIS WINDOW. THERE WAS NO NOISE SO HE SWITCHED HIS LIGHTS OFF + ENGINE OFF AND GOT OUT OF THE CAR. SILENCE. THEN THE BRIGHT WHITE LIGHTS WENT OUT LEAVING THE GREEN + RED LIGHTS. Section 40 WAS DISTURBED + GOT STRAIGHT IN HIS CAR + DROVE HOME.

Section 40 SOUNDED QUITE A NORMAL GUY AND WAS OBVIOUSLY UPSET BY WHAT SEEMED, TO HIM, SOMETHING V. UNUSUAL.

I EXPLAINED THAT IT COULD HAVE BEEN OUR NIGHT FLYING AIRCRAFT. THE BRIGHT LIGHTS THE LANDING LIGHTS WHICH WERE SWITCHED OFF AFTER THE AIRCRAFT HAD MADE ITS APPROACH. THE LIGHTS WERE STATIONARY AS THE AIRCRAFT FLEW "TOWARDS" (ISH) HIM. THE LIGHTS WERE V. BRIGHT IN A V. DARK STARY SKY AND APPEARED MUCH CLOSER THAN THEY ACTUALLY WERE, HENCE NO NOISE. (RUNWAY 24 IN USE)

TOTAL P.03

© Crown Copyright

13/01 '97 MON 20:23 FAX Section 40 TVP/SF WANTAGE CONTROL 001

ENCLOSURE 7 NUMBER

REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A. **Date, Time, Duration of Sighting.** APPROX 19.40 13/1/97 SEEN FOR 30SECS.

B. **Description of Object.**
Number, 1
Size, LARGER THAN A LIGHT PLANE
Shape, CIRCULAR
Colours, GREENISH
Brightness,
Sound,
Smell,

C. **Exact Position of Observer.**
Geographical Location, A40 NEAR ELMSHAM ROUNDABOUT OXON
Indoors, Outdoors, OUTDOORS
Stationary, Moving, VERY FAST FASTER THAN A PLANE

D. **How Object was Observed.**
Naked Eye, Binoculars, Still or Video Camera. NAKED EYE

E. **Direction in which Object was first seen.**
(A Landmark may be useful) OBTECT WAS STRAIGHT ABOVE CALLER AND APPEARED TO BE FALLING TO THE GROUND.

F. **Angle of Sight.**

G. **Distance.**
(By reference to a known Landmark if possible)

H. **Movement of Object.**

J. **Met Conditions during Observation.**
Moving Clouds, CLOUDY.
Haze, Mist.

K. **Nearby Objects or Buildings etc.**

L. **To Whom Reported.**
Police, Press, Military Organisation, Airport.
POLICE

M. **Name and Address of Informant.**
Section 40
ELMSHAM TEL

N. **Any Background of the Informant that may be Volunteered.**

O. **Other Witnesses**

14 JAN '97 9:41 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.001

© Crown Copyright

** TOTAL PAGE.003 **

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

ENCLOSURE 6

A **Date:** 13 Jan 97 **Time:** 1935 **Duration of Sighting:** APPX 5 MINS

B **Description of Object:**

Number	1	Size		Shape	STAR	Colours	WHITE RED + GREEN FLICKERING LIGHTS
Brightness		Sound		Smell		Other	

C **Exact Position of Observer:** PEACEHAVEN

Geographical Location		Indoors		Outdoors	
Stationary	—	Moving	SLOWLY		

D **How Object was Observed:**

Naked Eye		Binoculars	—	Camera		Type	

E **Direction in which Object was first seen:** (A Landmark may be useful)

FROM PEACEHAVEN SSE

F **Angle of Sight:**

G **Distance:** (By reference to a known Landmark if possible) VERY HIGH

H **Movement of Object:** SSE/EAST

I **Met conditions during Observation:** CLEAR

Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc

J **Nearby Objects or Buildings:** —

K **To Whom Reported:**

Press		Police	SUSSEX		
Military Organisation	—				

L **Details of Informant:**

Name	Section 40 redacted	Tel No	Section 40 redacted
Address	Section 40 redacted PEACEHAVEN.	Postcode	

M **Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:**

N **Other Witnesses:**

O **Date/Time of Report:** Date 13 1920 Jan 97 Time

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.003

14 JAN '97 9:42

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

ENCLOSURE 5 NUMBER

TELEPHONE REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

A | Date: 13 Jan 97 | Time: 2100 | Duration of Sighting: 1hr

B | Description of Object:

Number	1	Size	Mark Star	Shape		Colours	Red or green light-ein it
Brightness	Brighter than Stars	Sound	None	Smell	None	Other	?

C | Exact Position of Observer:

Geographical Location	Brocklon	Indoors	—	Outdoors	✓
Stationary	✓	Moving	—		

D | How Object was Observed:

Naked Eye	✓	Binoculars	✓	Camera	—	Type	—

E | Direction in which Object was first seen: (A Landmark may be useful)

To the South of Brocklon

F | Angle of Sight: 25° from horizontal ?

G | Distance: (By reference to a known Landmark if possible) Long distance ..

H | Movement of Object: W → NW

I | Met conditions during Observation: Clear Sky

Moving Clouds. Mist. Haze etc

J | Nearby Objects or Buildings:

To Whom Reported:	Press	Police	✓
Military Organisation	✓		

K | Details of Informant:

Name	Section 40	Tel No	Section 40
Address	Section 40 BROCKTON, STAFFS.	Postcode	Section 40

L | Any Background of Informant that may be Volunteered:

(Report was actually passed by a police constable who had come to investigate the incident.)

M | Other Witnesses: Section 40 (neighbours.)

Date/Time of Report:	Date: 13 Jan 97	Time:	2215

14 JAN '97 9:41 TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1

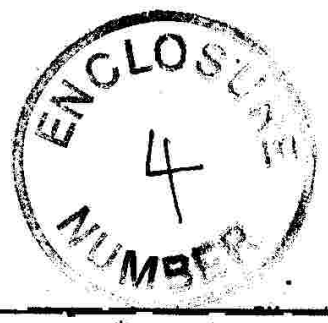
42 Section 40 [redacted]

REPORT FORM

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

MANUAL OF AIR TRAFFIC SERVICE PART 1

CHAPTER 6 - 20 1.9.89



A. Date, Time Duration of Sighting. 4-1-97. Approx 2320 L. Duration 20 mins.

B. Description of Object CIRCULAR LIGHTS - INDISTINCT.

C. Exact Position of Observer BLYTH To DALRY RD.

D. How Observed VISUALLY ON LEAVING CAR BY SIDE OF ROAD.

E. Direction in which Object was first seen SOUTH.

F. Angular Elevation of Object 3D. IMAGE.

G. Distance of Object from Observer 500 YARDS.

H Movements of Object CONTINUOUSLY ORBITING & TILTING.

J. Meteorological Conditions During Observations.
Moving Clouds, Haze, mist etc DRY & CLOUDY.

K. Nearby Objects TREES.

L. To Whom Reported. PRESTWICK AIR TRAFFIC, E SUMMERS WATCH MANAGER

M. Name and Address of Informant. Section 40 [redacted] BLYTH

N. Any Background Information on the Informant that may be Volunteered. SANE & SOBER

O. Other Witnesses 3 OTHERS ALSO AVAILABLE.

P. Date & Time of Receipt of Report 1205 9-1-97.

P.S. LOCAL ENQUIRIES SUGGEST POSSIBLY LASER LIGHTS AT AN IRVINE NIGHTCLUB.

TO SEC AS 2 PAGE.002

Section 40 [redacted] PAGE.001
9 JAN '97 12:15

© Crown Copyright

The National Archives' reference DEFE 24/1988/1



REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

From: FCF, HQ P&SS(UK)
RAF Rudloe Manor
Hawthorn
Wilts

To: MOD(Sec(AS)2)
Room 8247
Main Building
Whitehall

A. Date, time and duration of sighting: 2/3 JAN 97 0745HRS LOCAL SEEN FOR APPROX. 5 MINS.

B. Description of object: OVAL (CIGAR LIKE)

C. Exact position observer: IN BED IN UPSTAIR BEDROOM OF HER HOUSE

D. How observed: SEEN FROM BED, LOOKING THROUGH WINDOW

E. Direction in which object was first seen: NOT STATED

F. Angle of sight: NOT STATED

G. Distance: 2-3 MILES AWAY

H. Movements: SLOW MOVING, HEADING E-W. SPEEDED UP AND HEADED NEAR OUT TO SEA.

I. Meteorological conditions during observations: CLEAR, COLD.

J. Nearby objects: NOT STATED

K. To whom reported: FCF ONLY.

L. Name and address of informant: Section 40 [redacted], LIVERPOOL, Section 40

M. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered: NOT GIVEN

N. Other witnesses: NIL

O. Date and time of receipt of report: 10 JAN 97 1130 HOURS

The object/aircraft was highly illuminated, very low (tree/rooftops) and slow when first seen. When Section 40 [redacted] went to get her binoculars the object speeded up and headed out towards the sea. When it speeded up she saw red and white lights around or underneath it.

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE NUMBER 2

INT INCIDENT FACILITY

.NO.1185HB3V REC TEL BY 9046 AT 2335 [redacted] /(MISCELLANEOUS)
11 MAP 111A1 GRID 882111 LOG SENT FROM B02V TO HB4V AT 0009
SSAGE-POSS SIGHTING OF UFO.

CATION-BM14...23* Section 40 [redacted] SCUNTHORPE, Section 40 [redacted]

ORMANT-Section 40 [redacted] A/A TEL Section 40 [redacted]
MARKS-** MORE FOLLOWING **
TION
7 BY 9046 HB3V-INCIDENT ALLOCATED AS URGENT
2 BY 9046 HB3V-SIGHTED APPROX 45MINS AGO.TO THE SOUTH OF SCUNTHORPE TOWARDS
LINCOLN AREA.
LOOKS LIKE NORMAL SHAPE BUT IS CONTINUALLY CHANGING COLOUR.
OBJECT WAS AND STILL IS STATIONARY.IS WELL UP IN THE SKY
AND SIGHTED WITH NAKED EYE.
OBJECT IS STILL THERE.
INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO B01V
3 BY 9429 B01V-NOTED
3 BY 9046 HB3V-** NORMAL STAR SHAPE **
8 BY 8571 B02V-RESOURCE SENT BM14 (2352)(2357)
LOC AMENDED:23* Section 40 [redacted] SCUNTHORPE, Section 40 [redacted]
8 BY 9429 B01V-NOTED
INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO B02V
8 BY 8571 B02V-NOTED
5 BY 1666 B40V-BS15 AWARE AND VISITING THE AREA TO ASSESS THIS OBJECT.
6 BY 8571 B02V-FROM BM14 WE HAVE SPOKEN WITH THE INFORMANT HE HAS BEEN
LOOKING AT THE NORTH STAR.
****** DATE CHANGED TO 3/01/97 ******
2 BY 8571 B02V-ENQ BUR CAN YOU CONTACT THE MOD AND RAF WADDINGTON AS POLICY
6 BY 8571 B02V-INFORMATION AS REQUESTED.
1.LOG 1185 AT 2335HRS ON 020197
2.020197.ONGOING SIGHTING TIME GIVEN AS 45MINS PRIOR TO PHONE
CALL MADE.
3.DESCRIPTION OF OBJECT STAR SHAPED,FLASHING DIFFERENT COLOURS
4.OBSERVER SOW OBJECT FROM OUTSIDE
5.SIGHTING MADE BY NAKED EYE
6.DIURECTION OF OBJECT FIRST SEEN WAS SOUTH.
7.APROX 60 DIGREES
8 BY 8571 B02V-8.DISTANCE UNABLE TO TELL
9.STATIC OBJECT
10.CLEAR NIGHT
11.BUILDINGS
12.REPORT RECIEVED BY T/C.O. 9046
13.NAME AND ADDRESS OF INFORMANT AS PER LOG.
14.NEG
15.OFFICER AT SCENE
9 BY 8571 B02V-FROM BM14 THE OBJECT APPEARS TO BE THE NORTH STAR
INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO HB4V
9 BY 9184 HB4V-NOTED
0 BY 9184 HB4V-LOG PRINTED OFF FOR FAXING TO M.O.D. FOR THEIR INFO OF
ALLEGED U.F.O. SIGHTING

© Crown Copyright

HUMBERSIDE POLICE
Southern Communications Centre.
Incident Handling Branch.
Grimsby Police Station.
Victoria Street.
Grimsby. DN31 1PE.
Tel: 01472 254666
fax: 01472 254661

FAX COVER

From: TCO Section 40 [redacted]

To: MINISTRY OF DEFENCE SECRETARIAT
(Air Staff 2A)

Remarks.....

Please find attached copy of log No. 1185 02-01-97
- alleged U.F.O. sighting.

Object identified as 'the North Star'

© Crown Copyright

ENCLOSURE
1
NUMBER

INT INCIDENT FACILITY

R.NO.1047HB6V REC TEL BY 9439 AT 2058 [redacted] (GENERAL POLICE)
13 MAP 111A1 GRID 193162 LOG SENT FROM H03V TO HB4V AT 2106
SSAGE-STATES THERE MIGHT BE UFO IN THE SKY

CATION-DELAYED FOR FAXING 0800 03/01 MINISTRY DEFENCE...1 O'CLOCK [redacted] SOUTH
ST OF* IMMINGHAM,DN40
FORMANT-Section 40 [redacted] IMMINGHAM, TEL Section 40 [redacted]
MARKS-TEXT
TION
00 BY 9439 HB6V-INCIDENT ALLOCATED AS URGENT
IS LARGE LIGHTS WITH LIGHTS AROUND IT....
01 BY 9439 HB6V-HAS BEEN STATIONARY FOR SOMETIME BUT IS NOW MOVING
SHORT DISTANCES LEFT AND RIGHT.
ALL DIFFERENT COLOURS OF LIGHTS.

CALLER SAW IT 20 MINS AGO WHEN HE TOOK HIS DOGS OUT.
NO NOISE FROM THIS 'UFO'.
02 BY 9439 HB6V-APPEARS TO BE OVER STALLINGBOROUGH/RIVER HUMBER
IS VERY HIGH IN THE SKY, AT LEAST 10,000 FT
IS STILL THERE AT THE MOMENT.
IS NOW MAKING SMALL IRRATIC MOVEMENTS.
IS WATCHING THIS FROM HIS LIVING ROOM WINDOW.
02 BY 9449 H03V-SCC SUPERVISION SGT Section 40 INFORMED
03 BY 9439 HB6V-CALL ENDS NO FURTHER INFO.
04 BY 9439 HB6V-DID NOT APPEAR 10/7, THIS CALL APPEARED GENUINE.
05 BY 9449 H03V-EB - PLEASE FORWARD FAX TO MOD. AND RAF IN ACCORDANCE WITH
POLICY INSTRUCTION
INCIDENT REALLOCATED TO HB4V
13 BY 9056 HB4V-...ENQB NOTED..
27 BY 9056 HB4V-SYSTEM CHECKED Section 40 [redacted] NOT KNOWN TO US...
CHRISTIAN NAME
50 BY 9056 HB4V-FAXED TO RAF WADDINGTON ON 01522 72Section 40
TRIED MINISTRY DEFENCE..NOT TAKING IT
FAX MUST BE SWITCHED OFF
MD FAX No 0171 218Section 40
51 BY 9056 HB4V-WILL TRY AGAIN 0800 03/01/97..
53 BY 9056 HB4V-ACTION DELAYED UNTIL 0800 ON 03/01/97
LOC AMENDED:1 O'CLOCK FROM SOUTH EAST OF* IMMINGHAM, DN40
46 BY 9056 HB4V-LOC AMENDED:DELAYED FOR FAXING MINISTRY DEFENCE...1 O'CLOCK FR
OM SOUTH EAST OF* IMMINGHAM,DN40
****** DATE CHANGED TO 3/01/97 ******
01 BY 9446 HB4V-NOTED ENQ B
10 BY 9446 HB4V-FAX NOT ANSWERING AT PRESENT

D OF PRINT INCIDENT

© Crown Copyright